

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TYP/jcs
005750
003A01670
16 Jan 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-31 December 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.20

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
Sep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 December 1969.

Robert L. Beck
ROBERT L. BECK

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

70 0220

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 043

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

*Div COC
08-70*

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TYB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel NOBLE L. BECK

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt F. H. ADAMS

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. K. GRIFFIS JR.

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. T. BOWEN

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.

1-8 Dec 1969

LtCol J. S. GESTON

9-31 Dec 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN, Segmental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

1-8 Dec 1969 (Vacant)

LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.

9-31 Dec 1969

S-1

Capt G. W. KELLY

S-2

Capt P. E. TORREY III

S-3

Maj J. W. LEDIN

S-4

Maj G. E. CASTAGNETTI

1-24 Dec 1969

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

25-31 Dec 1969

Capt J. M. CARSON

S-5

Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR.

CommO

Capt R. D. STROM

MTO

1-30 Dec 1969

1stLt W. R. PHILLIPS

11-31 Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TYH/jos
005750
16 Jan 1970HqCo SupplyO
Regt Chaplain
Regt Surgeon1stLt C. N. SHILLIG
Capt C. L. KEYSER
Capt T. R. TURNER4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
136	3727	10	172

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TTB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The Fifth Marine Regiment continued to operate in their assigned AO, emphasizing interdiction of enemy supply routes and at the same time destroying his source of food. Numerous casualties were inflicted during the month, the majority of them on enemy food-gathering patrols. A coordinated operation with the 51st ARVN Regiment was also begun during December with great success.
2. First Battalion, Fifth Marines (-) conducted category II operations during the entire month in the Thuong Duc AO. Maintaining their CP at Hill 65, the Battalion concentrated on small unit patrolling and ambushes in the Thuong Duc Valley and ran numerous company patrols on Charlie Ridge. The First Battalion maintained one company in An Hoa to supplement the Base Defense, and from 17 - 26 December attached one company to the Third Battalion for operations in the Liberty Bridge AO.
3. The Second Battalion (-) continued category II operations in the Arizona Territory until 23 December, when they assumed responsibility for the Eastern AO. On 7 December, one company was detached OPCON to the Third Battalion for operations in the Eastern AO. The Second Battalion concentrated on food denial operations, with excellent results in both interdicting lines of communication and rice seedling destruction in enemy controlled areas.
4. The Third Battalion conducted category II operations in the Eastern AO until 23 December, when they began operations in the Arizona Territory. From 17 December to 23 December, the Battalion was formed into two separate provisional battalions of three companies each. The first provisional battalion provided security for Liberty Bridge and Liberty Road, and the second conducted an operation in the hills south of An Hoa Combat Base. One company from each of the other two Battalions was attached to the Third Battalion during this period. The Third Battalion also concentrated on food denial and interdiction of lines of communication during December, with considerable success.
5. During the period from 7 December 1969 until 7 January 1970, coordinated operations were conducted between 5th Marines and 51st ARVN Regiment throughout the Arizona Territory. The respective Regimental Commanders, Colonel BUCK and Colonel THUC, frequently exchanged command visits; 5th Marine off-duty watch officers conducted daily liaison visits to the forward CP, 51st ARVN, on matters of operations and intelligence. The 2nd and 4th Battalions, 51st ARVN, operated within the southwestern Arizona AO from 7-23 December 1969. Initially, their concept of operations called for the employment of battalion and company sized forces. However, after the first week of generally successful operations, the concept was changed to that of employing company and platoon-size day and night activities. Operations were

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
 CC5750
 16 Jan 1970

more successful as the 51st ARVN adapted their tactics to that of countering small groups of enemy moving throughout the AO on food gathering missions. Relief of 2nd and 4th Battalions was conducted in place by 3rd Battalion, 51st ARVN, on 23 December 1969. The Third Battalion continued operations in their AO until 6 January 1970 when operations terminated in the Arizona Territory with movement by sampans across the Song Thu Bon to Duc Duc District HQ. The Third Battalion was then transported to their home base near Danang via truck convoy. From 20-22 December 1969, the 4th Battalion, 51st ARVN, and the Second Battalion, 5th Marines participated in combined operations on Football Island. The 2nd Battalion provided blocking forces on the periphery of the island for elements of 4th Battalion, 51st ARVN, that conducted detailed clearing operations on the island proper. The 51st ARVN Regiment compiled a list of respectable statistics during operations in the Arizona Territory. These statistics are:

Enemy

VC/NVA KIA	49
VC/NVA POW	22
Unlabeled Hois	3
Equipment Captured	
SKS rifle	1
AK-47 rifle	10
AK-50	1
M-16	1
Packs	2
Foodstuffs Captured	
Rice	1000 lbs

Friendly

ARVN KIA	3
ARVN WIA	9
ARVN WIA	2

Marine Corps helicopters lifted a total of 60,000 pounds class I resupply to the 51st ARVN during the operation, and lifted a total of 3,170 troops. Medevacs were handled for the most part by U.S. Army and RVN Air Force helicopters, with Marine Corps helicopters providing emergency assistance on occasion.

6. There were no attacks by fire or ground attacks on An Hoa Combat Base during the month. However, on 18 December an S-5 Ground Broadcast Team working just outside the Base received three (3) rounds of 57mm recoilless rifle fire. There were no casualties or damage.

7. A new concept was developed during December to facilitate efforts in rice

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYE/jos
005750
16 Jan 1970

denial. Butterfly Operations, as this concept came to be known, entailed usage of helicopters to increase mobility and enable units to reach the rice seedling beds which are scattered throughout the AO. The seedlings were then destroyed in seed beds before they could be transplanted into paddies, thus maximizing destruction in a minimum amount of time. Utilizing this concept, the Fifth Marines destroyed 760 rice seedling beds at an average of 400 square meters per bed. One seedling bed of average size contains enough seedlings to plant a rice paddy several hundred meters square.

8. The Fifth Marines conducted aggressive operations outside their AO during the month. AO extensions were granted to the north on Charlie Ridge, the south toward the Que Son Mountains, and to the west on the Ong Thu Slope.

9. On 16 December, the Second Battalion conducted a three-company sweep and block which netted 28 enemy killed and 30 detainees. The operation was conducted along a dense treeline in the northern Arizona Territory, involving two companies attacking and one blocking. The enemy killed and detained were participating in resupply patrols for their parent units.

10. Further information concerning the activities of the Fifth Marine Regiment is contained in the remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Command received an input of 30 officers and 100 enlisted personnel during the month of December. A total of 3 officers and 100 enlisted personnel were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the Month of December

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>VIA</u>	<u>NBCE</u>	<u>NBCK</u>	<u>VIANE</u>
8	6	89	184	6	36

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of December the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning NVA/VC units in and around the 5th Marines AO. A continuous priority was placed on interdiction and destruction of enemy LOCs and food procurement centers. In addition the S-2 Section planned, emplaced, and monitored four strings of ground sensor equipment.

b. The GVN intelligence community continued to provide useful information to the 5th Marines.

c. Sub Team "C" 1st GHT has provided invaluable support to the 5th Marines. This support has been particularly helpful in the destruction of VCI and the capture of significant quantities of food and material.

d. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 134 / VC KIA 209

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW	15	(d) VC Hoi Chanh	18
(b) VC PW	12	(e) Civil Defendent	18
(c) NVA Hoi Chanh	1	(f) Innocent Civilian	84

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual	28
(b) Crew Served	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970

e. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy forces continued to place emphasis on the procurement of foodstuffs.

(b) Mine/Booby Trap incidents remained at a generally high level with a total of 103 incidents reported; 42 detonated and 61 found.

(2) Weather. No significant weather conditions were encountered during the reporting period.

(3) Terrain. No new or unusual terrain conditions were encountered during the reporting period.

f. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

(a) Fish, canned	61 cans	(c) Rice	32,231#
(b) Corn	22#		

(2) Ordnance Captured

(a) M-26	61	(h) IAAW (M-72)	1
(b) Chicom	26	(i) RPG rds	1
(c) M-79 rds	31	(j) S/A rds	1545
(d) 60mm rds	15	(k) Blasting Caps	3
(e) 81mm rds	1	(l) Claymores	5
(f) 82mm rds	1	(m) Shaped Charges	6
(g) 57mm RR rds	1	(n) Detonating Cord	100 mtrs

(3) Equipment Captured

(a) Time fuze	50 ft	(h) Documents	25#
(b) C-4	10#	(i) Tar	350 gal
(c) M-16 mags	11	(j) Coal oil	2 gal
(d) AK-47 mags	21	(k) Sewing Machine	2
(e) Clothing	30#	(l) Transistor Radio	3
(f) 782 web gear	40#	(m) Typewriter	1
(g) Medical gear	35#		

3. Training

a. During the period 1-31 December 1969, the following schools were

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYE/jos
005750
16 Jan 1970

attended by personnel of this Command.

Indoo School	144
Officer Leadership	3
SNCO Leadership	3
NCO Leadership	13
Viet Language	1
Basic Ammo Tech	2
Basic Infantry Weapons	1
Landing Force Planning	2
Kit Carson Scout	1
HST	5
Viet Culture	4
Scout Sniper	4
16mm Projectionist	1
Career Planning Orientation	2
RAS Indoo	17
Land Mine Warfare	119

b. A five day period of instruction was conducted by RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. There were numerous company and battalion size operations conducted by the 5th Marines throughout the reporting period as well as the combined operations conducted in the Arizona AO in coordination and cooperation with the 51st ARVN Regiment.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of December, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by fifty-one (51) close air support missions and forty-four (44) A-6 Beacon missions. Throughout the month, daily resupply for the 5th Marine Regiment and units of the 51st ARVN Regiment was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s and two (2) UH-1Es or AH-1Gs. Because of the size of the cargo loads, and Battalion "flip-flopping" in the Arizona Territory, CH-53s were frequently utilized in this mission. On 23 December four (4) CH-53s from HH-463, in coordination with the 5th Marines and 51st ARVN, moved five (5) Battalions (3000 troops), in two (2) hours flight time. A Command and Control (C&C) package of one (1) UH-1E "slick" and one (1) CH-46 was provided almost daily in support of the Regimental Commander. The Regiment utilized one hundred thirty (130) Aerial Observer (AO) flights during the month for visual reconnaissance, control of tactical air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and ground unit support for troops in contact. Pilots of several of these AO flights accounted for ten (10) confirmed enemy killed during December. Throughout the month, two hundred two (202)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970

medevac missions were completed. Three hundred seventy-six (376) injured and sick personnel were transported to medical facilities. A total of eleven (11) flare ships, and two (2) "Shadow" flights supported units in the field, An Hoa Combat Base, and assisted in illuminating Liberty Bridge throughout the month. Anti-aircraft ground fire continued during December with eighteen (18) aircraft reporting they had received and were damaged by enemy fire. Four (4) personnel were wounded in those incidents. One (1) helicopter booby trap incident occurred during the reporting period with the helicopter receiving minor damage, and wounding the copilot.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. Base Development for the month of December was somewhat hampered by adverse weather conditions. Sandbagging of new structures and the resandbagging of old structures continued; however, there was a shortage of sandbags for a short period during the month. Two (2) man fighting holes were constructed in the Bravo Sector. The 7th Engineer Battalion began hauling rock to the An Hoa Combat Base to improve the road to the ammo dump which almost became impassable. The 1st Engineer Battalion also hauled in rock for An Hoa interior roads. The Regimental Messhall was expanded to increase the seating capacity. The An Hoa Staff NCO Club was completed, and an American Red Cross Office was started adjacent to the MARS Station.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of December at the LSU, An Hoa, to support operations;

Class - I	249.1 Tons
Class - III	543.9 Tons
Class - V	900 Short Tons

In addition, 128 tons of Class II material was delivered via the RU line at the LSU, An Hoa to units located at the An Hoa Combat Base.

c. Land Transportation. Liberty Road remained open throughout the month despite unfavorable weather conditions. The 7th Engineer Battalion continued to haul rock to improve trafficability on Liberty Road. Even with the effort put forth by the 7th Engineer Battalion much of the road still remains in unsatisfactory condition. The direct support truck platoon assigned from the 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 5,755 miles, hauled 1,357 tons of cargo, and transported 12,879 troops during the month of December.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 296 fixed wing aircraft utilized the An Hoa airfield during the month. The Fifth Marines continued to place reliance on rotary wing aircraft for the movement of personnel and priority

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970

supplies to and from Danang. Helicopters continued to provide the majority of resupply to units in the field. During the month, rotary wing aircraft made 323 lifts, transported 3,402 passengers and 546,650 tons of supplies accomplished by a total of 4,401 helicopter missions.

8. Communications. During the month of December 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

- a. Change 7 to the 5th Marines CEOI was published and distributed on 10 December 1969.
- b. Change 8 to the 5th Marines CEOI was published and distributed on 11 December.
- c. A Communications SOP for Liberty Bridge Combat Outpost was established on 12 December 1969.
- d. The TRC-27 Radio Relay system was removed from the Liberty Bridge Combat Outpost on 16 December 1969.
- e. Model 28 (Fixed Plant) teletype equipment was installed in the 5th Marines Message Center on 31 December 1969.
- f. A wire line connecting 5th Marines COI and the 51st ARVN COC was installed and communications established on 13 December 1969.

9. Medical

- a. RAS continued in full operation during the month of December treating 383 U. S. military and 528 Vietnamese. In addition, 220 immunizations were administered.
- b. 118 patients, 14 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.
- c. There were 9 malaria cases in the Regiment during the month.

10. Civil Affairs. During the month of December Civil Affairs/Civic Action activities were conducted throughout the 5th Marines CAAOR, with emphasis on Xuyen and Xuyen Thu Villages.

- a. The following materials were distributed during the month of December to aid the people of the An Hoa area.

(1) Lumber 2,200#

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYE/jcs
 005750
 16 Jan 1970

(2)	Rice	5,375#
(3)	Clothing	595#
(4)	Soap	70#
(5)	Toys	500
(6)	School Kits	200
(7)	Shower Shoes	30 pair
(8)	English/Viet books	40

b. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 1,907 refugees and local residents of the Xuyen Thu Village area. Additionally, medical treatment, food, and clothing were administered to 853 refugees awaiting processing at 5th Marines S-5.

c. Daily employment of approximately 150 Vietnamese for work on and off the An Hoa Combat Base continued. The Vietnamese employed for the purpose of filling sandbags filled 190,000 sandbags during the month.

d. 853 refugees were processed to Duc Duc and Dai Loc District Headquarters.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of December there were 62 leaflet drops, 51 aerial broadcasts totalling 7 hours and 50 minutes, 6 hours and 30 minutes of "Early Word," 8 hours of movies, and 20 hours of ground broadcasts. There were a total of 20 Hoi Chanhs to units of 5th Marines during the month of December 1969.

12. Chaplain

a. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of December were:

(1) Twenty-nine religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

(2) Three lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personal Response Program.

b. A very successful Christmas program was accomplished with every unit of the 5th Marines receiving divine services on either 24 or 25 December 1969.

c. Christmas gifts donated by the USO and interested individuals were distributed to all men within the Regiment.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3/TIB/jcs
005750
16 Jan 1970PAGE IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 66-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 67-69 (w/change 1)✓
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 68-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 69-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 70-69
1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 71-69
2. December 1969 Staff Journals ✓
3. December 1969 24 Hour Sitreps ✓
4. Change 3 to Operation Plan 101-69 ✓
5. Annex B to Operation Plan 101B-69 ✓

001417G

SECRET

3390

O 050305Z DEC 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHLA/FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11, 5TH MAR

TOD: 051000Z

CCN: 0048, 0049

RRS

//H A S B E E N E N T //

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR

RUMHLA/SA QUANG DA SPEC ZONE

RUMHLA/SA DUC DUC DIST

RUMHLA/SA DAI LOC DIST

RUMHLA/SA 51ST ARVN REGT

RUMHLA/COC FIFTH SFGA ONG

BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 66-69 (S)

A. MAP: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV, 6540 I, AND 6540 II

B. MY 190930Z SEP 69 (FRAG U 56-69) (NOTAL)

C. MY 270300Z NOV 69 (RICE SEED BED DEST) (NOTAL)

D. MY 210800Z NOV 69 (FRAG U 65-69) (NOTAL)

E. REGTO 3800.2A (NOTAL)

F. REGTO 3040.3 (NOTAL)

I. (S) SITUATION

PAGE TWO RUMHLA00248 S E C R E T

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) SEE AREA STUDY (ARIZONA TERRITORY) (PASEP)

(NOTAL).

(3) SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO SUPT.

(2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF ARIZONA FROM OPS ADJACENT THEREU.

(3) 51ST ARVN REGT (-) IN COOP AND COORD WITH FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS HELOLIFT INTO S. ARIZONA; COMMENCES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS INSTALLATIONS, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(4) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR; DIRECT SUPT.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS: FIFTH MAR ASSUMES UP-CON OF CO E 2/5 AFTER HELOLIFT TO AN HUA AND ON D PLUS 1 GROUP CO E TO 3/5.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT RICE DEN-TAL/RICE SEED BED DESTRUCTION MISSIONS ASSIGNED IN REF B AND C WITH EMPHASIS ON CAT I AND II OPNS IN SUPT OF PACIFICATION;

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0048 S E C R E T

2/5 (-) OCCUPIES IN N ARIZONA AU AND CONDUCTS DAY COMBAT PATROLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES EMPHASIZING RICE DENIAL/RICE SEED BED DESTRUCTION.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING L HOUR D DAY TWO ARVN BNS CONDUCT HELOLIFT FROM AN HUA AIRFIELD INTO SECURE LZ AT 819484 IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA WITH ONE U.S. MARINE COMPANY BEING HELOLIFTED FROM SECURE LZ AT 819484 TO AN HUA AIRFIELD. SEE ANNEX 9 (OPNS OVERLAY).

B. 1/5 (-): CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF D: EMPHASIZE CAT I AND II OPNS IN SUP OF PACIFICATION.

C. 2/5 (-):

(1) DISPLACE AND OCCUPY NEW N ARIZONA AU NLT 051800H DEC 69.

(2) SECURE LZ 819484 IN S ARIZONA LAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(3) CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF CO E TO AN HUA LAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(4) COMMENCE DAY COMBAT PATROLS AND PLT SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOCS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED AU: EMPHASIZE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0048 S E C R E T

RICE DENIAL/DESTRUCTION OF RICE SEED BEDS.

(5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT FORCE MARCH TO REINFORCE/EXPLOIT ANY CONTACTS MADE BY ATTACKING ARVN FORCE IN S ARIZONA AU.

D. 3/5 (REIN):

(1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF B AND C.

(2) DESTROY RICE SEED BEDS IN ENEMY DOMINATED AREAS IN YOUR ASSIGNED AU.

E. 2/1

(1) PROVIDE PREPLANNED AND ON CALL ARTILLERY FIRE SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE REINFORCING FIRES AS REQUESTED BY 51ST ARVN REGT.

(3) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN LIAISON ON 24 HOUR BASIS WITH 51ST ARVN FSC.

F. RESERVE: EFFECTIVE 060600H DEC 69 CO 1 3/5 REGT RESERVE PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT IN FIFTH MAR AU ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX 3 (OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP).

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0048 S E C R E T

- (2) ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS).
- (3) L HOUR, D DAY: 061400H DEC 69.
- (4) ALL BNS EMPHASIZE FOLLOWING IN SUPT OF RICE DENIAL CAMPAIGN:
 - (A) RICE SEED BED DESTRUCTION.
 - (B) CAT I AND II OPNS.
 - (5) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORDINATION LINE. SEE ANNEX 3 (OPNS OVERLAY).
 - (6) EMPHASIZE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF E.
 - (7) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH RECON OPS WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO.
 - (8) REPORT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IMMED; SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS ASAP.
 - (9) SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACIS THIS HQS NLT 1700 DAILY.
 - (10) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS AND MATERIAL TO THIS HQS.
 - (11) ENSURE MINIMUM NON-COMBATANT BATTLE CASUALTIES. CONDUCT MEDEVAC OF INJURED OR SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAP WHERE

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0048 S E C R E T CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE.

- (12) FIFTH MAR SUBORD UNITS SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR VR/ LIAISON VISITS THIS HQ (REGTL 14) NLT 0900 THE DAY PRIOR TO THE DESIRED FLIGHT.
- 4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS:
 - A. ALL RESUPPLY INTO ARIZONA AO WILL BE BY HELO FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE LSA (REQUEST OVER HST NET).
 - B. 51ST ARVN REGT TRUCK SUPPLIES TO AN HOA. FIFTH MAR WILL COORD HELO RESUPPLY TO ARVN UNITS IN THE ARIZONA FROM AN HOA LSA.
 - C. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE UPON CONCURRENCE OF REGTL S-5.
 - D. EQUIPMENT AND BASIC LOAD AS DESIGNATED BY BN CMDRS.
 - E. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQUESTED AS EMERGENCY, PRIORITY, OF ROUTINE. DAYLIGHT MEDEVACS PREFERRED. NIGHT EVACUATIONS FOR EMERGENCY ONLY.
- 5. (S) COMB/COMM/ELEC
 - A. SIGNAL

BT
#0048

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 (1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS (IAW CURRENT CEU)..
 (A) FIFTH MAR 56.30 MOOSE PEAK
 (B) 1/5 56.45 MUSK OX.
 (C) 2/5 57.00 PARKER PEN
 (D) 3/5 56.40 FAST DAY
 (E) ARMY ADV. TR. (P) 44.60 SPOILED MUSIC
 51ST ARVN REGT (S) 67.65 NILE PROJECT
 (2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SHORE. VERIFY A/C COLOR
 CALLED..
 (3) FRONT LINES AND FLANKS WILL BE MARKED FOR ALL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0049 **SECRET**
 AIRSTRIKES. ENSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE REF F..
 B. REPORT OP LOCATIONS WHEN OPENED/CLOSED..
 C. FIFTH MAR OP: NO CHANGE..
 D. 51ST ARVN REGT OP: CO-LOCATED AT DUC DUC DIST HQ..
 E. FIFTH MARINES WILL MAINTAIN FSCC REPRESENTATIVE
 IN 51ST REGT FSCC. FIFTH MAR LIAISON OFFICERS WILL VISIT
 51ST REGT FOR EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION ON FOLLOWING DAILY
 SCHEDULE:

- (1) 0700
- (2) 1100
- (3) 1600
- (4) 2000

F. FIFTH MARINE WILL MAINTAIN HOT LINE TELEPHONE TO
 51ST REGT OP.

G. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
 THIS FRAG O TO FIFTH MAR COC.

ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION) TO FRAG O 66-69

NORTHERN ARIZONA AO

THE ENEMY APPEARS TO CONTINUE OPERATING IN SMALL GROUPS IN
 THE AREA WITH THE MISSION OF PROTECTING THE EXISTING COMMUN.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0049 S E C R E T
LIAISON AND SUPPLY ROUTES. THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE USING THREE MAIN ROUTES; A NORTHERN, SOUTHERN AND SOUTHWESTERN ROUTE. THE NORTHERN ROUTE RUNS FROM AT840546 TO AT865554 TO AT889554. FROM THERE THEY USE A SOUTHERN ROUTE FROM AT889544 TO AT885523 TO AT 878512 THE PHU THUAN MARKET. THE SOUTHWESTERN ROUTE ORIGINATES IN PHU LOC (3) VIC AT816501 AND FOLLOWS THE TRAIL NORTHEAST TO VIC AT866517. AT THIS POINT THEY MOVE IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS DEPENDING ON WHERE THE RICE IS LOCATED. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT SMALL RICE GATHERING PATROLS WILL CONTINUE TO COME TO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA BECAUSE OF THEIR DESPERATE NEED FOR AND LACK OF FOOD. SOUTHERN ARIZONA AD
SEE AREA STUDY (PASEP) (NOTAL)
ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS) TO FRAG U 66-69

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSE THROUGH EARLY WORD, LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0049 S E C R E T
VARIETY OF SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BN PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL LEAFLET REQUEST AND ONE GROUND BROADCAST TEAM UPON TO THE UNIT UPON REQUEST THROUGH THIS HQ (S-5) WHICH IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.

2. (S) MISSION

A. FIFTH MAR IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM (GVN), EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPPORT OF UPN.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

B. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER EACH TACTICAL ENGAGEMENT.

(2) EMPLOY EARLYWORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

(3) REQUESTS FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCAST WILL BE SUBMITTED TO S-5 BY BOTH 51ST ARVN REGT AND 5TH MARINE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUHHLA 0049 S E C R E T
UNITS 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE GIVING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- (A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED.
- (B) WHETHER VC OR NVA.
- (C) GRIDS TO BE TARGETED.
- (D) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/WEAKNESSES.
- (E) SUGGESTED THEMES.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. REFUGEES: THIS HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED. THIS IS TO INSURE PROPER COORDINATION WITH THE GVN. NO REFUGEES WILL BE EVACUATED UNTIL NOTIFICATION FROM S-5.

B. FOOD AND MEDICINE: MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIAN MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE THIS HQ ON REQUEST. A SMALL SUPPLY OF UNMILLED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

GP-4

BT

#0049

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

893

ZNY SSSSS

P R 151330Z DEC 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHAA/FIRST MAR

RUMHAA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHAA/FIRST RECON BN

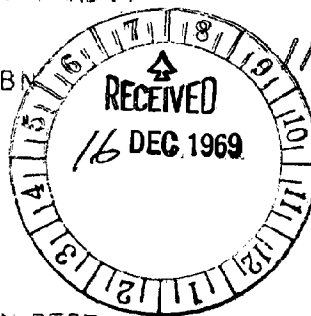
5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11

TOD 151754Z

CCN: 0129, 0130

ORIG: REGT S-8

AFT



///HAS BEEN SENT

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO CG FIRST MAR

SA DUC DUC DIST

A DAI LOC DIST

INFO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

MAG SIXTEEN

BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 67-69

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 66-69

	INFO	Action
S-3		W
S-3A		
ALO		
WBCDeLO		
OpnChief	✓	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

PAGE TWO RUMHAA0129 SECRET

B. REGTO 3800.2A (NOTAL)

C. REGTO 3040.3 (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATIONS).

B. FRIENDY

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT

(2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF N

ARIZONA FROM OP ADJACENT THERETO.

(3) 51ST ARVN REGT(-) CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY

OPNS IN S ARIZONA.

(4) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR: DIRECT SUPT.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY FIFTH MAR CONDUCT

TWO BN(-) COORDINATED OPERATION IN N ARIZONA TO LOCATE AND

DESTROY THE ENEMY; DESTROY SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE HARBOR

SITES/INSTALLATIONS; UNCOVER CACHES; DENY ENEMY FREEDOM OF

MOVEMENT IN N ARIZONA; DESTROY GARDEN PLOTS AND RICE SEEDLING

BEDS IN MARIZONA.

3. (S) EXECUTION

151330Z DEC 69

PAGE 1 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHAA0129 S E C R E T

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- (1) PHASE I: FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN N ARIZONA EMPLOYING ONE BN(-) IN BLOCKING POSITIONS TO THE SOUTHWEST WHILE ANOTHER BN(-). COMMENCING L-HOUR. D-DAY. CONDUCTS HELOLIFT FROM AN HOA INTO SECURE LZ IN NORTH-EAST ARIZONA AND COMMENCES SWEEP TO SOUTHWEST. (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY)
- (2) PHASE II: TWO BNS(-) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY)
- (3) PHASE III: ONE BN(-) CONDUCTS HELOLIFT FROM ARIZONA TO AN HOA AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR EASTERN AO, TO INCLUDE LIBERTY BRIDGE AND LIBERTY ROAD; ONE BN CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN N ARIZONA. (SEE ANNEX C (TIME-PHASE SCHEDULE))

B. 1/5:

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR AO.
- (2) ESTABLISH AMBUSHES/OPS NORTH SONG VU GIA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS IN N ARIZONA; ANBUSH NIGHTLY VIC AT 837551 D-1 THROUGH D PLUS 5.
- (3) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHAA0129 S E C R E T

C. 2/5:

- (1) ASSUME OPCON CO K 3/5 AND D-1 HELOLIFTED INTO SECURE LZ VIC AT 900530 AND TASK TO MAINTAIN SECURE LZ FOR SUBSEQUENT 3/5(-) INSERTION.
- (2) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS WEST OF FINGER LAKE FROM VICINITY AT 855556 TO VICINITY AT 876512 BY L-HR-6 UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS.
- (3) CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS BETWEEN BLOCKING POSITIONS.
- (4) ON ORDER. UPON TERMINATION OF PHASE I, CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO. (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY)
- (5) ON ORDER. UPON TERMINATION OF PHASE II, CONDUCT HELOLIFT TO AN HOA IAW ANNEX C (TIME-PHASE SCHEDULE) TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EASTERN AO.

D. 3/5:

- (1) HELOLIFT CO K INTO SECURE LZ VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND D-1 TO PROVIDE SECURE LZ SUBSEQUENT BN(-) INSERTION VIC AT 900530.
- (2) ACTIVATE ALTERNATE COMMAND GROUP (CMD GRP B)

PAGE 2 OF 5

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUM-LAA0129 S E C R E T

TO ASSUME OPCON LIBERTY BRIDGE/LIBERTY ROAD SECURITY COMPANIES
UPON DEPARTURE OF PRIMARY COMMAND GROUP (CND GRP A).

(3) CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF BN(-) CND GRP A INTO SECURE LZ VIC AT 900530 AND ASSUME OPCON CO K.

(4) BN(-) DEPLOY TO NORTH THEN CONDUIT SWEEP TO SOUTHWEST IN DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN AO.

(5) ON ORDER. UPON TERMINATION OF PHASE II. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR N ARIZONA AO.

F. RESERVE: CO C 1/5; BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT WITHIN THE FIFTH MAR AO 30 MINUTES STANDBY-DAY. 60 MINUTES STANDBY-NIGHT.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX B (OPN OVERLAY) (PHASE) (NOTAL)

(2) ANNEX C (TIME-PHASE SCHEDULE)

(3) PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS: SEE REF A

(4) L-HOUR. D-DAY: 180000H DEC 69

(5) IF REQUIRED. L-HOUR WILL SLIP IN 1 HOUR INCREMENTS.

(6) PHASE I COMMENCES ON D-1; PHASE II COMMENCES

ON D PLUS 1. 0900H/TERMINATES ON D PLUS 5. 0800H; PHASE III COMMENCES/

PAGE SIX RUM-LAA0129 S E C R E T

TERMINATES D PLUS 5.

(7) PHASE I SCHEDULED FOR 2 DAYS; PHASE II SCHEDULED FOR 4 DAYS; PHASE III IS DISPLACEMENT OF 2/5(-) TO AN HQ.

(8) ALL BNS CONTINUE CAT I AND CAT II OPNS SUPPORT OF PACIFICATION.

(9) EMPHASIZE MINE/BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF B.

(10) DURLNATH WITH RECON OPS IN FIFTH MAR AO.

(11) SUBMIT DAY/NIGHT ACTS THIS HQ NLT 1700 DAILY.

(12) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFF/MATERIAL TO THIS HQ.

(13) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT MEDVAC OF INJURED/SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAP WHERE APPROPRIATE.

(14) REQUEST VR/LIAISON FLTS THIS HQ (14 NET) NLT 0900DAY PRIOR TO FLT.

(15) SUBMIT SITREPS PROMPTLY ON CONTACT/SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

(16) LOA/PHASE II BOUNDARY: ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY)

(17) 3/5 PROVIDES SECURE LZ VIC AT 862516 ON D PLUS 5 FOR PHASE III (2/5(-) HELO EXTRACTION).

GP-4

BT

#0129

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

BT
 SECRET SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 7. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

PAGE TWO RUMHAA0130 SECRET

5. RESUPPLY INTO ARIZONA AO BY HELO; REQUEST OVER HST NET.

6. DETAINEES TO AN HOA IN COORD W/REGTL S-5 ONLY.

7. EQUIP/BASIC LOAD AS DESIG BY BN CMDRS.

8. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMERGENCY. PRIORITY, AO ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS EMERGENCY ONLY.

9. COMD/COMM/ELEC

10. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ/CALL SIGNS: IAW CURRENT CEOI; 51ST ARVN REGT ADV: (P) 44.60 SPOILED MUSIC (S) 67.65 MILE PROJECT

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY A/C COLOR CALLED

(3) MARK FRONT LINES. FLANKS FOR ALL AIR STRICKES. ENSURE STRICK COMPLIANCE REF C.

B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS OPENED/CLOSED.

C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE

D. 51ST ARVN REGT CP: NO CHANGE.

E. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS FRAG O RO REGT COC.

PAGE THREE RUMHAA0130 SECRET

ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION) TO FRAG ORDER 67-69

1. THE N ARIZONA HAS BEEN THE MAIN SOURCE OF FOOD SUPPLIES FOR NVA/VC UNITS SUBORDINATE TO THE FRONT 4. DURING SEPT, OCT, AND NOV A CONTINUOUS EFFORT WAS MADE BY THE EN TO OBTAIN FOODSTUFFS FROM THAT AREA. HOWEVER, DUE TO 5TH MAR ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA THE EN WAS DENIED THE EXISTING RICE CACHES HE STORED FOR FUTURE USE. HE IS NOW RESORTING TO THE PLANTING OF RICE FOR NEXT SEASONS CROP; HOWEVER, RICE SEEDLING BED DESTRUCTION OPNS HAVE DENIED HIM THIS PRECIOUS COMMODITY.

2. OPNS HAVE DRIVEN OUT THE Q83 BN WHOSE AO IS THE N ARIZONA AND THE REMAINING UNITS ARE SMALL GUERRILLA BANDS. THESE GUERRILLAS ARE CONCERNED WITH HARASSING MARINE UNITS MAINLY BY THE EMPLACING OF BOOBY TRAPS AND SMALL HARASSING ATTACKS BY FIRE.

3. WHAT EN SUPPLY CACHES REMAIN WILL BE FOUND IN THE HAMLETS LOCATED ON THE S SIDE OF SONG VU GIA. RECON SIGHTINGS HAVE DECREASED SIGNIFICANTLY WITH ONLY 4-5 MAN GROUPS SIGHTED. THE EN DESIRES TO AVOID CONTACT; HOWEVER, HE STILL DESIRES TO OBTAIN SUPPLIES FROM THE N ARIZONA. HIS ONLY MAIN SOURCE IN THE PAST. REGARDLESS OF THE PRICE HE MUST PAY.

PAGE 4 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA0130 S E C R E T
 ANNEX C (TIME-PHASE SCHEDULE) TO FRAG ORDER 67-69

DATE	EVENT NO.	UNITS MOVING	MODE	LOC	STRENGTH	REMARKS
D-1	1	K3/5 TO HELO ARIZONA	2	3	4	(CO B 1/5 REAMAINS BASE DEF THROUGHOUT) CO E 2/5 LIB BR CO M 3/5 LIB RD
D-DAY	2	1. L CMD TO ARIZONA (COMMENCE L-HOUR)	HELO	2	1	6 -DO-
D PLUS 3	3	G 2/5 TO AN HOA	HELO	2	2	5 -DO- CO G STANDDOWN
D PLUS 4	4	G 2/5 TO LIB RD	TRUCK	2	2	5 ASSUME LIB RD SECURITY
	5	M 3/5 TO AN HOA	TRUCK	2	2	5 CO M STANDDOWN
D PLUS 5	6	M 3/5 TO HELO		2	1	6

PGE FIVE RUMHLAA0130 S E C R E T

7	F.H. CMD GRP 2/5 TO AN HOA	HELO	2	3	4	2/5(-) STAND DOWN. ASSUME RESP E/AU; 3/5 CMD GRP B DEACTIVATED
---	----------------------------	------	---	---	---	---

GP-4
 BT
 #0130

PAGE 5 OF 5

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

950

ZNY SSSSS

1 2 161330Z DEC 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHLAA/FIRST MAR

RUMHLAA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLAA/FIRST RECON BN

KTH MARDIV 11/5 9/5 25 0/5 9/11

TON: 222011A7

COM: 0111

ODIA: "S-2

P.F.W.

HAS BEEN SENT

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FIRST MAR

SA DUC DUC DIST

SA DAI LOC DIST

INFO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

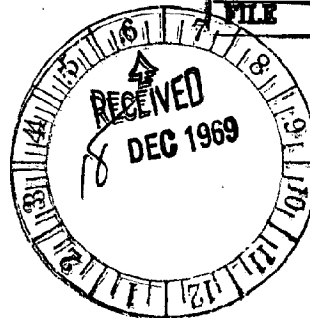
MAG SIXTEEN

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NECDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		



PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0140 SECRET

CHANGE 1 TO FIFTH AR FRAG 0 67-69

1. (S) HELOLIFT OF CO K 3/5 ON 17 DEC 69 CANCELLED.

2. (S) 3/5(-) COMPOSED OF COMMAND GROUP (CMD GRP A)

WITH CO 1. K AND M WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ SECURED BY CO

FROM 2/5 DESIGNATED IN FRAG 0 67-69 ON 18 DEC 69.

3. (S) EXCEPT FOR MODIFICATION ABOVE. FRAG 0 67-69

REMAINS THE SAME.

GP-4

BT

#0140

PAGE 1 OF 1

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

Xd/A

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 171100Z DEC 69 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 FM FIFTH MAR TOB: 171355Z
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR CCN: 0152
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR ORIC: 5TH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR P.E.W.
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMLAA/ CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMLAA/FIRST MAR
 RUMLAA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMLAA/FIRST RECON BN

HAS BEEN SENT

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG FIRST MAW
 SA DUC DUC DIST
 SA DAI LOC DIST
 INFO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 MAG SIXTEEN
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 68-69 (S)

A. MY 050305Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 66-69)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: CURRENT INTEL INDICATED AN UNIDENTIFIED EN
 IN STAGING AT CMAT9044 FOR IMMINENT ATTACK ON AN HOA/DUC DUC
 DIST HQ AREA.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

C. ATTACH/DETACH: CMD BRP BRAVO 3/5 ASSUMES OPCON CO C 1/5,
 CO E 2/5, AND CO I 3/5 EFFECTIVE 171700H DEC 69.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS

PAGE 1 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMH.A 0152 S E C R E T
 IN AO COMMENCING H HOUR. D DAY TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY
 THE EN. HIS FORTIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING
 SECURITY OF KEY INSTALLATIONS AND LOCS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR CONTINUES MISSION ASSIGNED
 REF A: ONE BN (-) CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS TO SE
 OF AN HOA COMBAT BASE CM 9044.

B. 1/5

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION (AW REF A.

(2) DISPLACE ONE CO (REIN) UPON 3/5. CMD GRP BRAVO.
 TO AUGMENT SECURITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE.

C. 2/5

(1) CONDUCT COORD CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS W/51ST
 ARVN REGT VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND. DIR LIAISON AUTH.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE UNITS IN CONTACT ANY-
 WHERE WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO. ON ORDER. WITH COMMAND GRP AND
 THREE RIFLE COS. LIFT FROM N. ARIZONA TO BE BY HELO.

(3) PROVIDE ONE CO (REIN) AS REGTL RESERVE ON ONE
 HR STANDBY. PREPARED FOR HELOLIFT.

D. 3/5

PAGE THREE RUMH.A 0152 S E C R E T

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA WITH THREE COS CONDUCT SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPNS TO SE OF AN HOA COMBAT BASE CM 9044.

(A) REPORT POINTS OF ENTRY AND DEPARTURE OF
 ASSIGNED AO TO THIS HQ.

(B) SUBMIT SITREPS EVERY 6 HOURS: REPORT EN
 CONTACT IMMED.

2) CMD GRP BRAVO ACTIVATED AT 171700H DEC 69.

(A) CONDUCT DEF OF LIB BRIDGE.

(B) DEPLOY ONE CO SCREEN TO PROTECT LAND AVE
 F APPROACH TO LIB BRIDGE.

(C) DEPLOY ONE CO TO PROVIDE SECURITY ALONG
 LIB ROAD.

E. 2/11: PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPPORT ON
 REQUEST.

F. RESERVE: CO F 2/5

G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARY BETWEEN CMD GRP ALPHA AND CMD GRP BRAVO
 S 47 GRID.

(2) H HOUR. D DAY: 171700H DEC 69

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO EXECUTE FIFTH MAR FRAG

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0152 S E C R E T
O 67-69.

(4) THOSE COORD INST CONTAINED FRAG O 67-69 THAT ARE
APPLICABLE REMAIN IN EFFECT.

H. THIS FRAG O CONFIRMS VERBAL FRAG O ISSUED AT THIS
HQ AT 171500H DEC 69.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE EXCEPT RESUPPLY INTO OPERATIONAL
AREA 3/5 (ALPHA) BY HELO; REQUEST OVER HSI NET.

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ADD FOLLOWING CALL
SIGNS AND FREQS:

CMD GRP ALPHA (3/5) PANAMA HAT ALPHA 37.15

CMD GRP BRAVO (3/5) PANAMA HAT BRAVO 68.55

ADMIN NET PANAMA HAT 56.15

GP-4

BT

#0152

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

S-1

Return to S-3

CO	
XO	
S-1	E
S-2	I
S-3	A
S-4	
COMMO	

PP: A176
DE TB36 #0165 3530540
ZNY SSSSS
P 190540Z DEC 69
FM FIFTH MAR

1/5 2/5 3/5 2/11 5TH MAR
TOD; 190705Z DEC 69
CCN; 0165 ORIG; S-3
NJ

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMH1AA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMH1AA/FIRST MAR
RUMH1AA/FIRST RECON BN
RUMH1AA/FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

//HAS BEEN SENT//

RED REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMH1AA/CG FIRST MAR
RUMH1AA/SA DUC DUC DIST
RUMH1AA/SA DAI LOC DIST
INFO RUMH1AA/MAG SIXTEEN
RUMH1AA/FIFTH MAR

BT

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 69-69 (S)

1. FIFTH MAR MSG 171100Z DEC 69 (FRAG 0 66-69)

3. FIFTH MAR MSG 050305Z DEC 69 (FRAG 0 66-69)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. EN: CURRENT INTEL GATHERED BY 51ST ARVN REGT INDICATES TUNNEL STORAGE
AND VC INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATED VIC AT090520 (FOOTBALL ISLAND).

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 51ST ARVN OPERATE WITH FIFTH MAR AS
PART OF COMBINED FORCE.

C. ATTACH/DETACH: NO CHANGE. REF A REFERS.

2. (S) MISSION: DESIGNATED ELEMENTS, 5TH MAR CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPN
IN CLOSE COORD AND COOP WITH 51ST ARVN COMMENCING H HOUR D DAY TO LOCATE

PAGE ONE OF THREE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA 0165 S E C R E T

VCI AND TUNNEL STORAGE SITES VIC FOOTBALL ISLAND (AT890520).

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMBINED FORCE CONSISTING OF ONE BN(-) AND ONE PLATOON (REIN) 5TH MAR ESTABLISHING A CORDON WHILE ONE BN (-) 51ST ARVN

CONDUCTS SWEEP AND SEARCH OF CORDONED AREA.

B. 1/5: NO CHANGE. REF A REFERS.

C. 2/5.

(1) ESTABLISH CORDON NORTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND FROM VIC 873522 TO 890530 TO 905528.

(2) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COMM/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN THROUGHOUT OPN.

D. 3/5

(1) CMD GRP A: NO CHANGE. REF A REFERS.

(2) CMD GRP B: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

(A) ESTABLISH 1ST PLATOON (REIN) CO C IN AMBUSHES/BLOCK AT RIVER CROSSING SITES FROM VIC 865513 TO VIC 902020 (SOUTH RIVER BANK).

(B) ENSURE CONTINUOUS COMM/COORD BETWEEN AMBUSH/BLOCKING PLATOON AND 51ST ARVN.

E. 2/11: NO CHANGE. REF A REFERS.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) AS APPLICABLE CONTAINED REF A AND B.

PAGE THREE RUMHLAA 0165 S E C R E T

(2) H HOUR TBA; D DAY 20 DEC 69.

(3) THIS FRAG 0 CONFIRMS VERBAL FRAG 0 ISSUED 181300H DEC 69.

(4) 51ST ARVN SOLDIERS WILL WEAR WHITE ARM BANDS LEFT ARM.

(5) COMBINED OPN SCHEDULED 3 DAYS; BLOCK FORCE DISESTABLISHED ON MUTUAL AGREEMENT. 51ST ARVN AND 5TH MAR.

(6) NO ARTY WILL BE FIRED WITHIN CORDONED AREA.

(7) BLOCKING FORCES WILL REMAIN DOWN IN POSITION; NO MANEUVER WITHOUT PRIOR COORD W/51ST ARVN.

(8) ENSURE MAXIMUM FIRE CONTROL AND TROOP SAFETY PROCEDURES ARE EMPLOYED.

(9) BLOCKING FORCES MONITOR 51ST ARVN ADV NET CONTINUOUSLY THRU OPN.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE. FROM REF A EXCEPT PLAT, CMD GRP B RESUPPLY BY HELO; REQUEST OVER HST NET THRU PARENT ORGANIZATION.

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC:

A. SIGNAL

(1) 51ST ARVN: SPOILED MUSIC GOLF; FREQ 44.60 (ADV NET).

(2) 2/5: LANDRY MAN; FREQ 43.65

(3) 1ST PLAT CO C CMD GRP BRAVO: PANAMA HAT BRAVO CHARLIE ONE; FREQ 68.55.

(4) REMAINING 5TH MAR CALL/FREQ: SEE REF A AND CURRENT GEOI.

PAGE TWO OF THREE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAA 0165 S E C R E T
B. FIFTH MAR UNITS REPORT CP LOC OPENED /CLOSED.
C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE
D. FIFTY FIRST ARVN CP: NO CHANGE
E. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
THIS FRAGO TO REGT CUC.

GP-4
BT
#0165

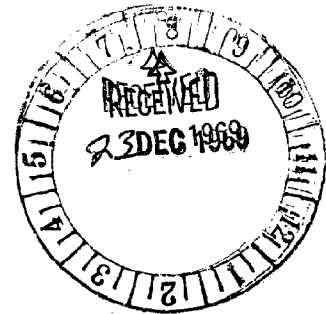
PAGE THREE OF THREE

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3	<i>gm</i>	
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief	<i>JA</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		



55

ZNY SSSSS

O R 220730Z DEC 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUIHIAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUIHIAA/FIRST MAR

RUIHIAA/SEVENTH MAR

RUIHIAA/FIRST MCOON BN

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5
 TOD 1120Z
 CGN 0211, 0212, 0213
 CGW

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO CG FIRST MAR

SA DUC DUC DIST

SA DAI LOC DIST

INFO TAG SIXTEEN

RUIHIAA/FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

01

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS

PAGE TWO RUIHIAA0211 S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG U 70-69

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 100830Z NOV 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG U 63-69)

B. REGTO 03010.1 (NOTAL)

C. REGTO 11100.1 (NOTAL)

D. REGT 3800.3 (NOTAL)

E. REGTO 3940.3 (NOTAL)

F. FIFTH MAR MSG 050040Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG U 66-69)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSIPS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

C. FRIENDLY

1. FIRST LAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPP.

(2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE FROM OPS/

INSERTS IN AND ADJACENT TO FIFTH MAR AO.

(3) 2/11 PROVIDES CLOSE AND CONTINUOUSLY SUPP,

ON CALL, AND H&I FIRES AS REQ.

(4) 11TH FT BN PROVIDES "HUSKIES" IN SUPP OF OPNS

IN ARIZONA TERRITORY.

(5) 51ST ARVN REGT(-) CONTINUE OPNS IN S ARIZONA

PAGE 3 OF 7

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY OF 3 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

TERK IN COOP AND COORD WITH 5TH MAR.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT CATEGORY I AND II OPNS IN SUPT OF PACIFICATION/RICE DENIAL THRU CURDON AND SEARCH, FORCE, AND PATROL/AMBUSH COMMENCING H HOUR, D DAY TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO THE POPULACE, FOOD STUFFS, HARBOR SITES, AND USE OF LOCS IN AU WHILE MAINTAINING SECURITY OF KEY INSTALLATIONS/LOCS IN AU.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING H HOUR, D DAY FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS AU EXCHANGE WITH ONE BN ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR ARIZONA TERK AFTER CONDUCTING HELOLIFT FROM AN HOA WITH BN CP AND THREE (3) RIFLE COS INTO SECURE LZ IN N ARIZONA; BN RELIEVED OF ARIZONA TERK AU CONDUCTS HELOLIFT WITH CP AND THREE (3) RIFLE COS FROM SECURE LZ IN N ARIZONA TO AN HOA AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EASTERN AU. SEE ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY).

B. 1/5 (-)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME UPON CO C UNDISESTABLISHMENT 3/5 CND GRP BRAVO.

PAGE FOUR RUMHAA0211 S E C R E T

C. 2/5

(1) CONDUCT HELOLIFT TO AN HOA FROM LZ SANTA IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(2) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EASTERN AU ON ORDER.

BE PREPARED TO ASSUME UPON CO C AND CO L FROM 3/5 CND GRP BRAVO.

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE IAW REF B.

(4) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD AND ENSURE TRAFFIC CONTRL IAW REF C.

(5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT REINFORCED COMPANY RIF PATROLS THROUGHOUT EASTERN AU.

D. 3/5 CND GRP ALPHA

(1) CONDUCT HELOLIFT INTO SECURE LZ SANTA IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(2) COMMENCE COMBAT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES ALONG EVERY LOCS THROUGHOUT AU.

(3) EMPHASIZE DESTRUCTION OF EN FORTIFICATIONS/HARBOR SITES.

E. 3/5 CND GRP BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY BR.

PAGE 2 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

LIBERTY ROAD AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN EASTERN AO.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PASS UPON CO E AND CO L TO 2/5 ON ORDER.

(3) BE PREPARED TO REESTABLISH AND RETURN TO PARENT BN ON ORDER.

F. 2/11: PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPP.

G. REGTL RESERVE: CO B, 1/5 PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT IN FIFTH FAR AO ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

H. COORD INST

(1) ANNEX B (OVERLAY) (PASEP) (NOTAL).

(2) L HOUR, D DAY: 200300H DEC 69

(3) 3/5 CDR GRP BRAVO PASS RESPONSIBILITY FOR SEC LIB BR/LIB ROAD AND EASTERN AO TO 2/5 ON ORDER THIS HQ; RESPON FOR N ARIZONA AO WILL PASS TO 3/5 CDR GRP ALPHA UPON MUTUAL AGREEMENT CO 2/5 AND CO 3/5 CDR GRP ALPHA; UPON DISESTABLISHMENT OF 3/5 CDR GRP BRAVO, 3/5 CDR GRP ALPHA REVERTS TO NORMAL DESIGNATION.

(4) ALL BNS EMPHASIZE CAT I AND II OPNS.

(5) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORDINATION LINES. SEE ANNEX B (OVERLAY).

PAGE SIX RUIHIAA0211 SECRET

(6) EMPHASIZE INSTRUCTIONS ON LINES AND BOOBY TRAPS IAW REF D.

(7) SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACES THIS HQ NLT 1700 DAILY THRU BN REAR.

(8) CAPTURED FOOD STUFFS AND MATERIAL WILL BE SENT TO THIS HQ.

(9) ENSURE ADDITION NON COMBATANT BATTLE CASUALTIES.

CONDUCT MEDEVAC OF INJURED OR SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAP WHERE CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE.

(10) ENSURE ALL AVAIL FIRE/BOOBY TRAP DATA IS PASSED TO RELIEVING UNIT, TO INCLUDE OVERLAYS SHOWING KNOWN/SUSPECTED DANGER AREAS. INFO AVAIL ON EASTERN AO CONT ANNEX A.

(11) ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS)

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG:

A. 3/5 HELOLIFT INTO LZ SANTA W/THREE (3) DAYS ALL CLASSES SUPPLY. 2/5 LEAVE ON SITE CLASS V FOR 3/5.

B. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HQA COMBAT BASE.

COORD W/S-2 PRIOR TO EVAC.

C. CASUALTY EVACUATION WILL BE REQ AS EMERGENCY, PRIORITY,

GP-4

BT

#0211

PAGE 3 OF 7

SECRET

SECRETBT
S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS

PAGE TWO RUHIAA#0212 S E C R E T
 OR ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACUATIONS: EMERGENCY ONLY.
 D. EQUIPMENT AND BASIC LOAD AS DESIGNED BY BN CDR.
 E. BN IN ARIZONA AO AND ALL LONG RANGE PATROLS MADE USE OF LOCAL
 WATER RESOURCES ENSURING SUFFICIENT HALIZONE TABLETS AVAILABLE.
 5. (S) COND/COORD/ALOC
 A. SIGNAL
 (1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS (IAW CURRENT CEUI).
 (A) FIFTH PAR 58.35 DUBLIN CITY
 (B) 1/5 61.55 EMPIRE STATE
 (C) 2/5 43.65 LAUNDRY PAR
 (D) 3/5 CND GRP BRAVO 63.55 PANAMA HAT BRAVO
 (E) EXT CND GRP ALPHA 37.15 PANAMA HAT ALPHA
 (F) ARMY ADV. TR. (P) 44.60 SPOILED MUSIC
 51ST ARVN REGT (S) 67.65 MILE PROJECT
 (2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SHORE. VERIFY A/C COLOR
 CALLED.
 (3) FRONT LINES AND FLANKS WILL BE MARKED FOR ALL
 AIR STRIKES. ENSURE STRICK COMPLIANCE REF E.
 B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN OPEN/CLOSED.
 C. FIFTH PAR CP: NO CHANGE.

PAGE THREE RUHIAA#0212 S E C R E T
 D. 51ST ARVN REGT CP: CO LOCATED AT DUC DUC DIST HQ.
 E. FIFTH PAR WILL MAINTAIN COORD/LIAISON W/51ST ARVN REGT
 IAW REF F.
 F. FIFTH PAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS
 FRAG 0 TO FIFTH PAR PAR CUC.
 ANNEZ A (ENEMY SITUATION) TO FRAG 0 79-69

NORTHERN ARIZONA AO

THE EN IF STILL IN DESPERATE NEED OF RICE AND HE CONTINUES TO
 SEND SMALL RICE GATHERING PATROLS TO THE AREA TO OBTAIN RICE.
 EVEN THOUGH PARINES HAVE BEEN EXTREMELY ACTIVE IN THE AREA
 RICE CACHES STILL REMAIN AND ARE THE MAIN OBJECT OF EN INTEREST
 AT PRESENT. THREE LARGE RICE CACHES FOUND RECENTLY INDICATE
 THAT THERE STILL REMAINS MUCH RICE LOCATED IN WELL CONCEALED
 CACHES THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE OBVIOUS CACHES HAVE BEEN FOUND
 SO THOSE REMAINING WILL BE WELL CONCEALED AND CAMOUFLAGED.
 THE EN KNOWS THERE IS RICE AS HE CONTINUES TO SEND SMALL
 RICE GATHERING PATROLS EVEN THOUGH HE KNOWS THE AREA IS
 SATURATED WITH HARKING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. ADDITIONALLY,
 BECAUSE OF THE CONCENTRATED EFFORT IN THE N ARIZONA, THE
 EN IS BEGINNING TO HEAVILY BOOBY TRAP THE AREA PLACING

PAGE 4 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

HIS MINES/BOOBY TRAPS IN AREAS HE FEELS TAKINGS ARE MOST
LIKELY TO GO. THERE APPEARS TO BE NO PATTERN BUT RATHER RANDOM
PLACEMENT THROUGHOUT AO.

EASTERN AO

THE EASTERN AO IS BECOMING MORE ACTIVE WITH MUCH ACTIVITY LOCATED
TO THE SOUTHEAST ON OR NEAR THE AO BOUNDARY. SIGHTINGS BY UNITS
IN THE AO ARE INCREASING IN SIZE AND FREQUENCY AND THERE IS
EVIDENCE THE EN IS ATTEMPTING TO OBTAIN RICE FROM THE AREA,
CA AT910490. RECENT SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS ALONG THE TRAIL
FROM AT905459 TO AT879441 INDICATE THE TRAIL IS BECOMING MORE
ACTIVE AS A POSSIBLE RICE GATHERING ROUTE. THE RECENT ATTACKS ON THE
A DONG REFUGEE HAMLET INDICATED THE ENEMY POSES A THREAT
WITHIN THE AO TO THE SOUTHEAST AND THAT HE FEELS CONFIDENT
HE CAN MOVE AT WILL THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

APPENDIX II (MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS) TO ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION)

TO FRAG 0 70-69

105MM ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT916511	FND
105MM ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT935507	DET
60MM ROUND	W/TRIP WIRE	AT945525	DET
105MM ROUND	W/TRIP WIRE	AT915494	FND

PAGE FIVE RUHLLA0212 SECRET

1-1/2 LBS C-4	W/TRIP WIRE	AT947494	FND
M-26	W/5480 2043	-596550	DET
81MM ROUND	PRESS DET	AT980500	FND
57MM ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT980500	FND
M-26	W/TRIP WIRE	AT949499	DET
60MM ROUND	W/TRIP WIRE	AT945499	FND
60MM ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT915512	FND
105MM ROUND	W/TRIP WIRE	AT902470	FND
M-26	W/TRIP WIRE	AT936532	DET
60MM ROUND	W/TRIP WIRE	AT936532	FND
UNK	W/PRESS DET	AT955537	FND
M-26	W/TRIP WIRE	AT915512	DET
60MM ROUND	W/TRIP WIRE	AT925495	FND
105MM ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT953536	FND
60MM ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT918493	FND
PIPE W/EXPL	W/TRIP WIRE	AT927535	FND
1-14 ROUND	W/PRESS DET	AT934497	DET
M-26	W/TRIP WIRE	AT945535	DET
M-26	W/TRIP WIRE	AT945533	DET
JAR/EXPL	W/TRIP WIRE	AT949532	DET

PAGE 5 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

F-26 W/TRIP WIRE AT943525 FNO
 691 MROUND W/TRIP WIRE AT903474 JET
 F-26 W/TRIP WIRE AT946595 JET
 ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS) TO FRAG U 70-69

1. SITUATION

A. EN: SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSES THROUGH EARLY-WORD, LEAFLET DROPS, AND AERIAL BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OF POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BN PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL LEAFLET REQ AND ONE GROUND BROADCAST PER HOUR TO ANY BN UPON REQ THROUGH THIS HQ (S-5) AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.

2. MISSION

A. FIFTH FAR IN CLOSE COORD WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM (GVN), EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPT OF OPNS.

GP-4

BT

#0212

PAGE 6 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

BT
S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS

PAGE TWO RUHLAA0213 S E C R E T

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPN

(1) INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EMPLOY EARLY-WORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

(2) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER EACH TACTICAL ENGAGEMENT.

(3) REQ FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AREAL BROADCAST WILL BE SUBMITTED TO S-5 24 HRS IN ADVANCE GIVING THE FOL INFORMATION:

(A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED.

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA

(C) GRIDS TO BE TARGETED.

(D) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/WEAKNESSES.

(E) SUGGESTED THEMES.

R. ADMIN:LOGISTICS

A. REFUGEES: THIS HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED. THIS IS TO

PAGE THREE RUHLAA0213 S E C R E T

INSURE PROPER COORD WITH THE GVN. NO REFUGEES WILL BE EVACUATED WITHOUT PRIOR COORD WITH REGIL S-5

B. FOOD AND MEDICINES: MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIANS MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE THIS HQ ON REQ. A SMALL SUPPLY OF UNFILLED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQ.

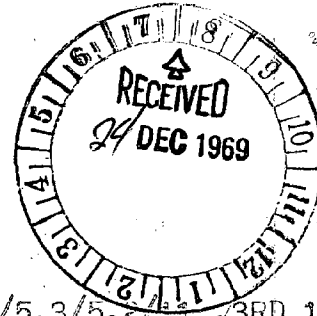
GP-4

BT

#0213

PAGE 7 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

80

P 231015Z DEC 69
FM FIFTH IAR
TO 7EN/FIRST BN FIFTH IAR
7EN/SECOND BN FIFTH IAR
7EN/THIRD BN FIFTH IAR
7EN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH IAR
INFO RUHMLA/CS FIRST IAR DIV
BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11 3RD 175
TOD 1135Z
CCN 0228
CCW

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

SECRET

FIFTH IAR FRAG O 71-69

A FIFTH IAR IAR FRAG O 70-69

1. REF TO 031100

2. REF TO 111000

3. CG FIRST IAR DIV ISG 220652Z DEC 69

4. FIFTH IAR IAR 230115Z DEC 69

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE, SEE REFA.

2. (S) MISSION: AT 1100H, 2 DAY FIFTH IAR COMPLETE
RELOCATION OF SUBORDINATE INF BNs TO ASSIGNED AUS WITHIN
REGUL AO BOUNDARIES.

3. (S) EXECUTION

//HAS B

PAGE TWO RUHMLA0228 SECRET

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: ONE PROVISIONAL BN RESPONSIBLE FOR
C AO, PASSES OPCON OF ONE RIFLE CO BACK TO PARENT BN LOC HILL
65; AFTER WHICH, OPCON OF REMAINING FORCES AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR
C AO PASSES TO RELIEF BN AND PROVN IS REESTABLISHED.

1. 1/5

(1) CONTINUE ASN ASSIGNED REF A.

(2) ASSUME OPCON CO C.

(3) PROVIDE ONE CO AS REGUL RES.

2. 2/5

(1) ASSUME RESPON FOR E AO TO INCLUDE SEC OF LIR

PR/LIR (SEE REF B AND C)

(2) CONDUCT PATROLS SE LIR RD AS DEF SCREEN ALONG

APPROACHES TO AN HOA QUARTR BASE AND LIR BK.

(3) ASSUME OPCON CO F AND CO L 3/5.

(4) DESTROY RICE SEEDLING BEDS/VEGETABLE GARDENS

INDICATED IN ATTACHED OVERLAY (PAGE 2).

(5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT LONG RANGE RIF PATROLS IN AO;

REPORT PATROL OVERLAYS TO THIS HQ 24 HRS IN ADVANCE.

3. 3/5

(1) CDR GRPA; CONTINUE LIR ASSIGNED REFA EXCEPT

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUHHLA0228 S E C R E T
 ADD: EXERT MAX EFFORT TO RESCUE RICE SEEDLING BEDS/VEGETABLE
 GARDENS TH AU. ASSUME NORMAL DESIGNATIONS UPON
 NOTIFICATION 3/5 C/D GRP BRAVO DISESTABLISHED.

(2) C/D GRP D

(A) PASS UPON CU C TO 1/5 BY 241000H DEC 69

(B) CHOP CO E AND CU L UPON TO 2/5.

(C) WHEN RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR E AU
 DISESTABLISH C/D GRP BRAVO AND RETURN TO 3/5 (REAR) AT AN
 HQA COMBAT BASE.

F. 2/11: CONTINUE IN ASSIGNED REF A.

F. REGTL RES: CU D 1/5: ASSUME IN ASSIGNED RES BY
 REF A.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) AS APPLICABLE REF A.

(2) RESPON FOR E AU PASSES ON OR ABOUT 241200H BY
 INITIAL AGREEMENT OF C/DKS 2/5 AND 3/5 (BRAVO)

(3) STRICTLY OBSERVE STANDOWN INSTRUCTIONS
 CONTAINED REF D AND F.

4. (1) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE. SEE REF A.

5. (S) C/D/CUM/FLEC: NO CHANGE REF A EXCEPT DELETE REF

PAGE FOUR RUHHLA0228 S E C R E T

TO 3/5 C/D GRP ALPHA; 3/5 CALL SIGN IS PANAMA HAT: FREQ
 IS 37.15. 3/5 C/D GRP BRAVO; CALL SIGN/FREQ: SEE REF A.
 VOID WHEN C/D GRP BRAVO DISESTAB. 2/5 CP NOW LOCATED AN
 HQA COMBAT BASE.

GP-4

BT

#0228

PAGE 2 OF 2

NNNN

SECRET

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HQ ZONE

FROM: TO:
010001H - 012400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HOA RVN

FROM: TO:
020001H - 022400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

5TH MARINES G-3

PLACE: AM 210. RVR

FROM:

7:17

030001H - 032400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

7-10-68 1225 10
7-10-68 1225 02

Y2-23 AB

PHQ-9

050001H-052400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

ON IT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACED AM FOR INFO

FROM: TO:
060001H - 062400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM:

TO:

080001H - 082400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN AM BUD

FROM: 100001H-102400H DEC 69 TO:

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	REMARKS
0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0045	2	091100H	(LE)H/2/5 AT 888525, WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 5 VC HIDING IN TWO SPIDER HOLES. UNIT CAPT BN WITH ALL THEIR GEAR. RES 5 DET/1 AK-47/4 AK-47 ASSAULT RIFLES/3 CHICOM GREN/7 M-61 GREN/6 AK-47 MAG W RND/ASST FOOD, CLOTHING AND MED GEAR.	
1010	3	100915H	M 3/5 AT 938498 WHILE ON CO. SIZE SWEEP. 1 USMC THREW GRENADE INTO BUNKER. RESULTING IN 1 MARINE HIT BY SHRAPNEL. RES: 1 USMC MAG.	S.F
1200	4	100815H	G 2/5 AT 886553 WHILE ON PLT SIZE SWEEP, UNIT REC'D APPROX 3 SNIPER RND/ FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/ NEG FINDINGS. RES: 1 USMC WIA.	S.F
1310	5	100800H	K 3/5 AT 937511 WAS SETTING IN AS A BLOCKING FORCE FOR THE S&C OPN WHEN SEVERAL VC WERE SPOTTED RUNNING WEST. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F
1605	6	101200H	H 2/5 AT 892532 SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING NORTH, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA, HE WAS WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM AND CARRYING MISC DCS, DCS SENT TO S-2.	S.F
1605	7	101345H	F 2/5 AT 885554 SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A WPN MOVING NORTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 AK MAGS, AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR.	S.F
1605	8	100900H	F 2/5 AT 898544 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EST 7 VC WITH WPN'S MOVING NORTH UNIT RET'D FIRE WITH S/A A/W, AND M-79'S, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC 2 WOUNDED DTN'S, DTN'S WERE EVAC'D TO DUC DUC.	S.F
1645	9	101215H	H 2/5 AT 875526 SPOTTED 2 VC IN A BAMBOO THICKET, UNIT TRIED TO CAPTURE THEM AND REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS, RES: 1 USMC WIAE, UNIT THEN FRAGGED AREA RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47'S AND 2 AK MAGS.	S.F
2400	10	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 8-3

PLACE: AM 100 100

FROM:

TO:

110001H-112400H DEC 69

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	110001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0835	2	110630H M 3/5 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 1 NVA ON TRAIL IN FRONT OF THE POINT MAN. POINT MAN OF THE UNIT SHOT AND KILLED THE NVA. SEARCH OF BODY WAS MADE AND FOUND 1 PR SANDALS, 1 NVA PACK W/ ASSORTED CLOTHING, 2 CHICOMS. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S..
1045	3	110810H I 3/5 AT 936532 DURING CO. SIZE SWEEP, A MARINE DET AN AP MINE. (M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE) RIGGED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.	S..
1045	4	110925H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 AO IN SURREPT OF 3/5 SPOTTED 10 NVA IN BLK & GRN CLOTHING. (HOSTAGE TIGER) FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S..
1135	5	111000H F 2/5 AT 904562 MAKING SEARCH OF AREA SWEEP YESTERDAY, UNIT FND 1 NVA KIA. NVA WAS WEARING GRN UTILITIES AND A US CARTRIDGE BELT. ALSO HAD 1 CHICOM AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S..
1230	6	111100H H 2/5 AT ⁸⁸²⁵³² 882558 WHILE ON PTL, POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC WALKING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 KILLING 2 VC. RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F.
1240	7	111100H BN CP 1/5 (SURVEILLANCE BY ELF SKIN 80) SPOTTED 3 VC DIGGING AROUND BUNKER. VC WERE WEARING GRN UTILITIES. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 1 VC KIA	S..
1430	8	111100H F 2/5 AT 882554 WAS SWEEPING AREA WHEN A USMC DET AN AP MINE. (M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE) RIGGED UP IN TREELINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA.	S..
1440	9	111100H F 2/5 AT 906563 WAS SEARCHING AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT AND SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GRN UTILITIES MOVING EAST APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 KILLING 1 AND CAPTURING THE OTHER. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA DET.	S..
1700	10	111245H BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 ELF SKIN 80 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES CALLED FIRE MSN OBS 1 VC KIA	S.F.
1845	11	111100H BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 ELF SKIN 80 SPOTTED 3 VC DIGGING AROUND BUNKER AT 872557 CALLED FIRE MSN OBS 1 VC KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXP.	S..
2000	12	111 908H H 2/5 AT 876513 WHILE ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE SPOTTED ONE VC WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM APPROX 40 M AWAY, UNIT FIRED S/A RES 1 VC KIA	S..

203

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

JOINT ORGANIZATION
524 NORTH S ST

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLATE 24

FROM:

120001H - 122400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM

130001H - 132400H DEC 69

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	130001 JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0840	2	130800H - M 3/5 AT 960500 WHILE ON SQD PTL, POINT MAN DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE) ON RIVER BANK. RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1030	3	130915H - A 1/5 AT 899591 WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RECON DIVERS, MARINE DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE) RES: 3 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE. (INITIAL SPOT) FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED LATER.:::	S.F.
1050	4	130915H - G 2/5 AT 840533 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT OBS 1 VC WEARING GRN TROU AND WHITE SHIRT FLEE FM VILLE. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
1220	5	130815H - H 2/5 AT 870523 POINT MAN SPOTTED 12 NVA IN GRN & BLUE UNIFORMS HEADING NORTH. AT SAME TIME REAR ELEMENTS SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BRN AND BLUE UNIFORMS HEADING SOUTH. AO ON STA TOOK ENEMY AT SOUTH AND UNIT PURSUED ENEMY AT NORTH. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA POW	S.F.
1230	6	131100H - F 2/5 AT 889539 DELIVERY BOY 1 (HUSKIES) WORKING IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 WHILE ON S&C MSN DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE, BURIED W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE) 2 MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND HUSKIES NEG DAMAGE. RES: 2 USMC WIANE	S.F.
1315	7	131100H - H 2/5 AT 878514 ON SQD PTL, UNIT FND NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES. TOSSED GRENADE INTO ONE RESULTING IN 1 USMC XXXXXX NBCNE. CONTINUED SEARCH RES: 1 US 45 CAL PISTOL, 1 US COMPASS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 US BATTLE DRESSING, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 PHOTO ALBUM, 1 CAMOUFLAGED COVER, 2 FUSES, 1 45 MAGAZINE, 1 SOUTH VN NOTE AND \$9.85 IN NVA MONEY.	S.F.
1410	8	131200H - M 3/5 AT 949499 WHILE SETTING INTO D/POS 1 USMC DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE) RIGGED IN TALL GRASS ON TRAIL. RES 1 NSMC WIAE.	S.F.
1415	9	130930 - FOLLOW UP, ^{A, 1/5} AS 2 MARINES WERE MOVING IN TO HELP THE DIVERS OUT OF THE WATER, THEY TRIPPED AN AP MINE (60mm MORTAR) RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AND HIDDEN IN GRASS AT GROUND LEVEL. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
1445	10	130815 - FOLLOW UP FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN FINDING A GRAVE. IT WAS DUG UP AND A VC BODY WAS FND. VC WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 1 WEEK. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
1450	11	131100 FOLLOW UP H 2/5 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE AND FND 1 CHICOM 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO, 3 HYPODERMIC NEEDLES AND 2 NVA BATTLE DRESSINGS.	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
SEA MARINES 1

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM BAY

FROM:

140001H - 142400H DEC 69

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	140001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1120	2	140830H H 2/5 AT 894539 WHILE IN D/POS, UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR. 2 VC IN BLJ PJ'S WERE SPOTTED. UNIT FIRED S/A : RES: 1 VC KIA AND 1 M-26 GRENADE 1 CHICOM GRENADE.	S.
1300	3	141100H A 1/5 AT 877621 UNIT WAS MOVING INTO HASTY AMB SITE WHEN A MARINE IN UNIT HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, KILLING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC KIA BY AN M-16 RND IN CHEST. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW.	S.F.
1410	4	141015H F 2/5 AT 873543, WHILE ON PLT PTL UNIT SPOTTED 14 VC/NVA WEARING GRN AND BLK UNIFORMS. SOME WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND WERE HEADED WEST. UNIT OPENED UP WITH S/A, M-60MG, M-60mm MORTARS AND M-79 KILLING 2 NVA. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 CHICOM GRENADE. RES: 2 NVA KIA S.	
1600	5	141015H FOLLOW UP F 2/5 AT 873543 MADE A FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA AND APPRND 3 DTNES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ALSO FOUND DOCS ON ONE OF THE NVA KIA 'S BODY. DTNES AND DOCS WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S.F.
1835	6	141640H E 2/5 AT 947520 SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
1850	7	141530H E 2/5 AT 954513 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING INTO BUSHES UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
1930	8	141230H F 2/5 AT 867551 UNIT RECD AK FIRE AND EN ALSO DET A COMMAND DET M-26 AP MINE (AP MINE WAS SET IN HIGH GRASS ON PADDY DIKE) EN WERE APPROX 50 METERS TO THE NORTH. RES: 4 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE, UNIT CALLED AND COMPL MED EVAC AND THEN DET A 60 MM AP MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE DET DEVICE (LOCATED ON A MOUND OF DIRT APPROX AT SHOULDER LEVEL) RES: 7 USMC WIAE 2 USMC WIANE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL TOTAL CAS: 11 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE	S.F.
2400	9	142400H JOURNAL OPENED CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

COMMUNIST ORGANIZATION
5TH MAR 1953

PLACE: AM 10

150001H DEC 69 - 152400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED FORM
UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
PER 1 AUGUST 69

PLEASE AM H-1

FROM
160001H-162400H DEC 69

SER NO.	DEC	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001 1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1015 2	160500H	G 2/5 AT 827536 WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POS SPOTTED 3 VC IN A HOOTCH. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 PACKS, CONTAINING RICE AND MISC CLOTHING.	S.F.
1120 3	160800H	F 2/5 AT 869559 SPOTTED 5 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WPNS. MOVING N.E. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.	S.F.
1130 4	160800H	G 2/5 AT 826545 SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING MOVING S.W. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 4 VC KIA UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND MISC GEAR AND DOCS. DOCS AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S.F.
1340 5	161105H	H 2/5 AT 854544 SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN AND BLACK CLOTHING. MOVING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1410 6	160945H	F 2/5 AT 855556 SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM RUNNING SW. UNIT PURSUED EN AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE RES: 8 NVA KIA, 25 POW'S, 1 9MM PISTOL, 1 POW WAS WOUNDED AND EVACED.	S.F.
1430 7	161100H	H 2/5 AT 854547 SPOTTED 1 NVA RUNNING INTO TREELINE, UNIT FIRED M-79'S WHICH DET A SEC EXP RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC COMPL.	S.F.
1505 8	161215H	G 2/5 AT 826545 SPOTTED 1 NVA TRYING TO HIDE IN HIGH GRASS, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 CHICOM GREN, NVA PACK AND HELMET.	S.F.
1510 9	161230H	H 2/5 AT 849546 TRIPPED A 60MM AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE SET AT EDGE OF TREELINE IN HIGH GRASS, RES: 3 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1515 10	161230H	H 2/5 AT 849546 SPOTTED 6 NVA WEARING BLACK, GREEN UNIFORMS RUNNING NORTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE AND EN RETD FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS WITH NEG RES. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
1530 11	161030H	F 2/5 AT 854556 SPOTTED 5 NVA WEARING BLUE, GREEN, AND BLACK UNIFORMS UNIT CLOSED WITH AND INIT CONTACT WITH EN, EN RETD FIRE RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIANE, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 12 NVA KIA, 3 POW'S (1 WOUNDED AND EVACED), 2 45CAL PISTOLS, MAPS AND DOCS. MAPS DOCS AND WPNS WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA WITH POW'S. WOUNDED POW WAS EVACED WITH MARINE CAS.	S.F.
700 12	161520H	H/2/5/1 AT WHILE ON SWEEP H/1 SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING A BLUE	

OBITU ORGANIZATION
JULY 1968

PLATE 2

FROM:

DECLASSIFIED

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AM HQ: NYN

FROM:

170001H -172400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

STH MARINES 5-3

TABLE A-10

FROM:

180001H- 182400H DEC 69

TIME	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0300	2	182150H	D 1/5 AT 838567 WHILE IN DEF POS REC'D 4 INCOMING B-40'S AND 4 CHICOMS. WOUNDING 2 MARINES. UNIT FIRED 60mm ILLUM AND HE, 81mm ILLUM, S/A, M-79 AND M-60 MG. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/NEG RESULTS? RES: 2 USMC WIANE.....	S.
0900	3	180635H	F 2/5 AT 833536 USMC STEPPED ON A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AP MINE ON TRAIT AP MINE WAS OF UNK TYPE, APPEARED TO BE HOMEMADE TYPE MADE WITH COMP B OR C-4 IN A JUICE CAN W/OLD SCHRAPNEL INSIDE, CRATER WAS 2 FT WIDE AND 1 FT DEEP. RES: 2 USMC WIANE.	S.F.
1000	4	180845H	H 2/5 AT 847547 SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES RUNNING NORTH APPROX 125 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 PACK WITH MED GEAR AND MISC DOCS.	S.F
1020	5	180905H	G 2/5 AT 876522 SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS RUNNING NORTH UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. THEN SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND 3 NVA KIA PACK, WALLET, MED GEAR AND 1 DIARY.	S.F
2107	6	181650H	BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 LM 80 SPOTTED 5 VC CARRYING RIFLES AND OBJ'S APPEARING TO BE ROKETS CALLED IN F/MSN RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F
2400	7	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 8-3

PLACE: AM HQA RVN

FROM: 190001H - 192400H DEC 69 TO:

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AM HOA RVN

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM: TO:
200001 - 202400H DEC 69

[illegible]

UNIT ORGANIZATION
FTH MARINE S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

7-24-68 AB 115

FROM

210001H - 212400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA HVN

FROM:

TC3

220001H-222400H DEC 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 8-3

PLACE: AN HCA RVE

FROM:

TO:

230001H -232400H DEC 69

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM
UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM: TO:

240001H -242400H DEC69

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ALTA TAK
2001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1340	2	141030H	M 3/5 AT 842546 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH PACK ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER UNIT OPENED FIRE, RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1400	3	141230H	HOSTAGE ZEBRA IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 OBS 2 VC BODIES, AND A PACK AT 857558, KIA'S ARE BELIEVED TO BE RES OF F 2/5'S CONTACT DTG 160945H DEC 69 AT 855556. RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F.
1445	4	241330H	I 3/5 AT 874512 WHILE SWEEPING VILLE OBS 1 VC FLEEING AREA, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1540	5	241100H	K 3/5 AT 899561 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS DISCOVERED 1 NVA BODY, 2-3 DAYS OLD, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, UNDETERMINED CAUSE OF DEATH. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES: RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1445	6	241330H	I/3/5 AT 874512 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OBS 1 VC FLEEING FM AREA, VC WAS WEARING CAM UT'S AND CARRYING A RICE SACK, UNIT INIT S/A RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
1540	7	241100H	K/3/5 AT 899561 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS DISCOVERED 1 NVA BODY 2-3 DAYS OLD, DRESSED IN GRN UT'S, UNDETERMINED CAUSE OF DEATH.	S.F.
1755	8	241330H	I/3/5 AT 874512 WHILE SWEEPING G VILLE UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC FLEEING FM AREA WEARING CAM SHORTS, UNIT INIT S/A RES: 1 VC W/1-2 LBS OF RICE	S.F.
1915	9	241515 H	I/3/5 AT 906528 UNIT ON PTL FND 1 DEAD VC WEARING GRN SHIRT AND SHORTS DEAD APPROX 1 WEEK, DEAD FM S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1900	10	241110H	K/3/5 AT 904559 UNIT OBS 1 VC RUNNING NE, UNIT INIT S/A SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 VC KIA IN GREY SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT. UNIT ALSO FND 1 M-26 GRN AND 3 BLASTING CAPS AND SEVERAL BUNKERS IN AREA.	S.F.
1955	11	241510H	I/3/5 AT 865506 1 MC FIRED M-79 AND RD LANDED SHORT, CAUSING SHARPNEE WOUNDS TO STOMACH AND LOWER ABDOMEN. 1 MC NBCE	S.F.
1955	12	241555H	I/3/5 AT 866506 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO LAUNCH BOAT, WEARING PACKS, UNIT INIT S/A A/W M-79 AND LAWS SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
2015	13	241255	O/1/5 AT 927527 UNIT WAS BURNING TRASH PIT WHEN EXPL OCCURED IN TRASH PIT, TRASH PIT WAS SEC, PIT HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY USED. RES: 1 MC NBCE	S.F.
2030	14	242015	I/3/5 AT 875512 UNIT WHILE SET IN OP SITE WAS ATTACKED BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE. UNIT HAS KILLED SEVERAL ENEMY AND CAPT 1 DET.	S.F.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60637

PLAZA DE LA

FROM

250001H -252400H DEC69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA RVE

FROM:

TO:

260001H -262400H DEC 69

ED	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	AL- TA-
0030	1	252240H	I/3/5 AT871509 SQD AMB SPOTTED 3 BOATS W/15 VC MOVING E ACROSS RIVER FIRED 3 106 BH RDS HITTING 2 BOATS KILLING 5, 3 VC SWAM TO SHORE AND WERE KILLED BY FIRE FM 2 106 BH RDS RES: 8 VC KIA	S.F.
0900	2	260830	BN CP 3/5 AT 858518 2 VN MALES CHIEU HOI'D ONE WAS A VC CORPSMAN THE OTHER WAS A LOCAL VC GUERRILLA, THEY WILL BE SENT TO IPT AT AN HO RES: 2 VC CHIEU HOI'S, 1 AK-47, 2 AK MAGS W/RDS?	S.F.
1605	3	261255H	I/3/5 AT866506 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE 1 NVA RAN FM HIS CONCEALMENTS UNIT INIT S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA WEARING GRN UNIF AND 1 PACK W/ASSORTED GEAR.	S.F.
1615	4	261430H	I/3/5 AT866508 SPOTTED 5 BOATS W/2 NVA EACH WITH PACKS AND BAGS OF RICE. UNIT INIT 106, S/A AND 60mm FIRE SINKING 3 BOATS, RES 6 NVA KIA BODIES AND GEAR FLOATED DOWN STREAM. OTHER TWO BOATS ESCAPED UNDER PURSUIT BY FIRE.	S.F.
0335	5	261300H	K/3/5 AT868557 UNIT ON PTL REC'D APPROX 100 RDS OF S/A FIRE FM TREE LINE UNIT RET S/A A/W AND 4-60mm FIRE RES: 1 MC WIAE	S.F.
0330	6	261500H	K/3/5 AT867550 UNIT ON SWEEP FND 3 EN HIDING IN A BUNKER, 10 FT DEEP W/ESCAPE EXITS. UNIT CAPT SUSPECTS AND FND ASST MED GEAR, MISC ITEMS AND DOCs. SKETCH TO FOLLOW RES 3 DTNE	S.F.
0445	7	261219H	K/3/5 AT865548 UNIT ON PTL 1 MC DET A M-26 BT/W/T/W HID IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 MC WIAE	S.F.
0445	8	261527H	K/3/5 AT865550 UNIT ON PTL REC'D 20 RDS OF S/A FIRE. UNIT RET S/A AND SWEEP AREA. FND 50 RDS OF AK-47/1 CLAYMORE/2 M-16 MAG/1 MUB 105 ALL ORD WAS DESTROYED.	S.F.
0445	9	261730H	L/3/5 AT889512 UNIT ON PTL SAW AN SEEMINGLY EMPTY BOAT ABOUT 35M FM THE SHORE, FLOATING TOWARDS LIE BR. FIRED M-79 RD INTO BOAT CAUSING A SECONDARY EXPL. RES: 3 MC WIAE.	S.F.
2105	10	261825H	M 3/5 AT 834545 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING TOWARDS THEIR POS AND WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 WEAPON. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 2 PACKS W/MISC GEAR.	S.
2400	11	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM: 270001H - 272400H DEC 69 TO:

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ALT TAK
0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPEN	S..
0110	2	262230H	I 3/5 AT 864498 WHILE IN AMB POS. OPENED FIRE ON 2 NVA WALKED INTO KILLING ZONE. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 WOUNDED DETAINEE. UNKTX	
0115	3	262200H	K 3/5 AT 871551 AMB OPENED FIRE W/ S/A AND M-79 ON A SUSPECTED 3 ENEMY ON TRAIL. SEARCH WAS MADE BUT TURNED OUT NEG. FURTHER SEARCH WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
1140	4	262230H	FOLLOW UP TO I 3/5 AT 864498 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT FOUND 1 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES UNDER CIVILIAN CLOTHING.	S.F
1515	5	271230H	M 3/5 AT 831518 FOUND 1 K-44 AND ONE FRENCH MADE CARBINE WRAPPED UP AND HIDDEN IN STREAM. RES: 2 IWC.	SF
1735	6	271430H	G/1/5 AT 839568 B1'S ATTACHED TO UNIT FIRING M&I'S WHEN 1 RD FELL SHORT RES: 3 CIV KIA/1 CIV WIAE. RGT'L S-5 COND SIR INVESTIGATION.	S.F
1900	7	271820H	PB2-142-2 IN SUPPORT OF M/2/5 BUTTERFLY. 2 CH-46 REC'D S/A FIRE EACH WAS HIT. PB 2-1 MADE EMER LANDING AT LIB BR LZ, 1 CREW MEMBER ON PB-2 WAS HIT BY S/A. DOWNED CREW AND WIAE TAKEN TO NSA. G/S IN SUPPORT OF MISS RET FIRE AND EN RET S/A WITH NEG HITS.	S.F
2250	8	271945H	M/3/5 AT 832518 UNIT IN AMB HEARD SEVERAL EN TALKING IN TREELINE. UNIT INIT S/A AND THREW M-26'S SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 NVA HELMET W/1 BULLET 1 PACK AND CLOTHING FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL TO RIVER.	S.F.
2250	9	271305H	M/3/5 AT 851550 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GRN UNIF WHILE ON PTL. UNIT INIT S/A SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 LB RICE 1 LB CORN MISC MED GARR.	S.F.
2250	10	272030H	H/2/5 AT 968494 WHILE UNIT WAS APPROACHING CO POS 1 MAN ON PERIMETER THREW A M-26 AND OPENED UP W/M-60 RES: 1 MC NBCE/INVEST TO BE COND	S.F
2400	11	272400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S..

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AH HOA HVN

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

TO:

280001H - 282400H DEC 69

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACFT TYPE
	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.
1415	2	281150H	F 2/5 AT 905505 RECD APPROX 25 RDS OF AK FIRE FR 15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING N.E. UNIT RETD FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA, MISC MED GERR CAPTURED.	S.F.
1430	3	281215H	L OPCON TO 2/5 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS RECD 1 STRAY RD FROM RF UNIT CONTACT IN THE AREA. RES: 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
1445	4	281400H	B 1/5 WXX AT 875615 WHILE ON GO MOVE MARINE FELL AND HADD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE HAND RES: 1 USMC NECE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
1606	5	281030H	K/3/5 AT 837546 FND 1 BODY WOUNDS TO HEAD DEAD LESS THAN 24HRS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1613	6	281100H	I/3/5 AT 868506 UNIT SPOTTED 1 BODY FLOATING IN RIVER DRESSED IN BLACK AND SHORTS. UNDETERMINED CAUSE OF DEATH. 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1640	7	281400H	M/3/5 AT 835543 UNIT FND 800LBS RICE. UNIT WILL BAG RICE AND GEND TO AN HOA ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANS. ALSO FND 1 SKS/1 K-44.	S.F.
1625	8	281330H	K/3/5 AT 873534 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC FLEEING FM AREA, UNIT INIT S/A WOUNDING 1 WHO FELL DOWN BUT GOT UP AND CONT TO RUN. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S.F.
1645	9	281324H	1/5 CP SURV BY LM 80 AT 878575 OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING WNW CALLED F/MSN TO D/2/11 RES: 3 VC KIA	S.F.
1645	10	281645H	1/5 CP SURV BY LM 80 AT 878575 OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S. CALLED F/MSN TO D/2/11 RES: 3 VC KIA	S.F.
1830	11	281800H	HQS LBY IN SUP OF E/3/5 REC'D 2 RDS OF S/A FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND FIRED ORD W/NEG RES.	S.F.
1935	12	281725H	E/2/5 AT 924518 UNIT IN POS REC'D 40 RDS OF AK FIRE FM TREELINE. RET S/A AND CALLED 81mm MSN W/UNK RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
1945	13	281645H	E/2/5 BUTTERFLY AT 927507 UNIT UPON BEING INSERTED INTO LZ REC'D S/A 40 RDS FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE INTREELINE PILOT WAS FORCED TO LV LZ LEAVING 6 OF 10 TROOPS. TROOPS ON GRND RET S/A AND G/S FIRED ORD. CH 46 RET AFTER ENGAGEMENT AND EXTRACTED THE TROOPS ON THE GRND.	S.F.

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PAGE TWO

280001H -282400H DEC 69

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM:

TO:

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

290001H - 292400H DEC 69

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED S.F.
1130	2	290930H	H/2/5 UNIT ON PTL, 1 MC DET 60mm B/T/W/T/W BURIED IN CORNER OF HOOTCH THEY WERE CHECKING OUT RES: 2 MC WIAE. AT007513 S.F.
1230	3	291115H	L/3/5 AT938523 UNIT ON PTL 1 MC DET 60mm B/T PREES RELEASE TYPE BURIED IN TRAIL, RES: 2 MC WIAE. S.F.
1257	4	291257H	B/1/5 AT868626 UNIT ON PTL SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GTN UTIL W/PACK. INIT S/A, RES: 1 NVA KIA FEMALE/1 PACK W/MISC GEAR. S.F.
1640	5	291345H	K 3/5 AT 835544 WHILE ON PTL OBS 2 VC IN BLUE UNIFORMS (TYPE OF PJ) FLEEING WEST. UNIT FIRED APPROX 15 RND OF S/A, BUT SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NEG RESULTS. S.F.
1645	6	290400H	E 2/5 AT 920533 BRIDGE WATCH SPOTTED 6 BODIES FLOATING DOWN RIVER TOWARD BR. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79. BODIES HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 24 HOURS. RES: 6 NVA KIA S.F.
1850	7	291720H	L OPCON TO 2/5 AT 902518 WHILE MOVING INTO OP POS A MARINE DET A M -26 GRENADE LOCATED AND BURIED IN TREELINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIANE S.
2100	8	291300H	K 3/5 AT 854550 OBS 2 NVA IN GRN UTES MOVING S EAST. UNIT FIRED 100 RND OF M-16 FIRE AND 80 RND OF M-60 ALSO 5 M-79 RND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. S.
2120	9	291516H	F 2/5 AT 921516 IN N/POS REC'D 3 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES FM UNK DIRECTION AND UNK SIZE OF FORCE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WOUNDED. UNIT CALLED 81mm MSN ON ENEMY SUSPECTED POS W/NEG RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 4 WIAE 1 WIANE S.
2305	10	291927H	K 3/5 AT 851543 WHILE MOVING INTO AMB SITE REC'D 20 RND OF S/A FIRE AND 2 M-79 RND. UNIT RET FIRE W/S/A AND CALLED 81mm MAN. ACTION LASTED FOR 4-5 MINUTES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT? S.F.
2315	11	291915H	K 3/5 AT 8553542 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE OBS 1 VC IN BLUE UNIFORM UNIT FIRED S/A AND ALSO REC'D S/A FIRE FM VC. ACTION LASTED 3 MIN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. S.F.
2400	12	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HONK

FROM: TO:

300001H-302400H DEC 69

TIME	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	REMARKS
0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1200	2	300945H	K/3/5 AT 850551 UNIT SPOTTED 3 EN WEARING CIV CLOTHING MOVING E ALONG TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, A/W AND M-79 FIRE RES: 2 PACKS /1 DET FEMALE WIAE.	S.F.
1115	3	300840H	H/2/5 AT 953503 MC WOUNDED BY EXPL WHICH ON PRELIM EVIDENCE INDICATES IT WAS SELF IN FLICTED BY AN M-26. MED FLAG CALLED AND COMPLETED. INVES TO BE C OND BY H/6	S.F.
1715	4	301430H	F 2/5 AT 923531 IN D/POS SPOTTED 1 EN BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER AND WAS CAUGHT IN GUIDE LINES ON S.W. TOWER. CAUSE OF DEATH UNDETERMINED THE WATER LEVEL IS TOO DEEP TO APPROACH BODY SO THEREFORE CANNOT CLASSIFY THE ENEMY. RES: 1 ENEMY KIA	S.F.
1945	5	300830H	HOSTAGE KING (OV-10) IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 SPOTTED 1 NVA BODY DRESSED IN BLUE CLOTHING. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
2010	6	301630H	H 2/5 AT 925489 SITTING IN N/POS OBS 1 NVA W/RIFLE AND 2 SACKS OF RICE. NVA WAS WEARING GRN UTES. HASTY AMB WAS SET AND THE NVA OBS THIS AND FIRED 15-20 RNDS. UNIT RET FIRE W/M-16 AND M-60. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 2 SACKS OF RICE.	S.F.
2020	7	301840H	F 2/5 AT 907478 UNIT IN N/POS HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FM A M-60 MACHINE GUN. RNDS HIT A M-16 MAGAZINE RESULTING IN 1 MARINE BEING WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL FM MAG. RES: 1 USMC NBCE	S.
2100	8	301200H	D 4-A 1/5 AT 866574 A MARINE WAS CLEARING PISTOL AND HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE (INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW)	S.F.
2110	9	301620H	H 2/5 AT 955496 RET TO N/POS WHEN A MARINE DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AND IN TALL GRASS. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE AND ANOTHER M-26 GRENADE WAS FND RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2155	10	302015H	I 3/5 AT 865508 MOVING TO AMB SITE WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S 15 METERS AWAY. UNIT REC'D 5-6 RNDS FM VC WHO WERE AT ENTRANCE OF HOOTCH. UNIT RET FIRE W/S/A, M-79 AND LAAWS. THEN SWEEPED AREA UNDER ILLUM AND FND 1 VN KIA. FAMILY WERE IN BUNKER AND SAID 6 VC WERE IN AREA. RES: 1 VN KIA AGE 4.	
2400	11	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

310001 FROM: 312400H DEC 69 TO:

[illegible]

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 221 FM 010001H - 012400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

	186 USMC KIA	1503 1498 NVA KIA
1123	1120 " WIAE	1019 1018 VC KIA
	507 " WIA(M)	500 569 INC
	7 " NBCK	50 CSWC
	85 " NBCE	
	1 " MIA	
	2 USN KIA	
	9 " WIA(M)	
	2 USA WIAE	
	4 KCS KIA	
	3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND INTERDICTS EN LOC'S IN
 SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS.

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65.

CO B CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROL ON CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8260

CO C CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROL ON CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8460

2/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 65-69

CO E VIC 8448 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA

CO F VIC 8253 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG
 TRAIL COMPLEXES

CO G VIC 8148 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP AND CONDUCTS PATROLS
 AND AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA.

CO H VIC 8551 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOC'S

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD

CO I VIC 9049 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD

CO K VIC 9650 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN EASTERN AO

CO L IS THE REGT RESERVE LOC LIB BRIDGE

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 301925H NOV 69 (FOLLOW UP) E 2/5 AT 817471 SEARCHED AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AND FOUND 1 VC BODY RES; 1 VC KIA.

2. 010755H H 2/5 AT 877520 SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS RUNNING TO N. UNIT FIRED S/A RES; 1 NVA KIA 1 US .45 PISTOL, MISC DOCS AND A NVA ID CARD.

3. 011315H G 2/5 AT 855485 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING SW ACROSS RICE PADDIES, UNIT FIRED S/A RES; 1 VC KIA.

C. 3/5

1. 010930H K 3/5 AT 946505 WHILE IN DEF POS TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES; 5 USMC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL; NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	
N	0	2	0	0	7	1	0	0	0	
2/5 D	0	1	4	0	0	1	1	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	8	5	0	1	0	
3/5 D	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	17	0	
N	0	0	0	0	18	2	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES
				US/VC
QUANG NAM	301925H	SQD	AMBUSH	E 2/5
817471	(FOLLOW UP)	SQD	AMBUSH	NEG
QUANG NAM	010755H	DEF	POS	H 2/5
877520		CO	DEF POS	NEG
QUANG NAM	011315H	SQUAD	OP	G 2/5
855485		SQUAD	OP	NEG
QUANG NAM	010930H	CO		K 3/5
946505		DEF	POS	5 USMC KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT818485	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT846488	I AT907494
B AT217552	F AT829537	K AT963505
C AT878575	G AT818485	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT854519	M AT925537

GP-4
BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 222 FM 020001H - 022400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

1129	186	USMC	KIA	1503	NVA	KIA
	1123	"	WIAE	1023	1019	VC
	507	"	WIA(M)		570	IWC
	7	"	NBCK		50	CSMC
	85	"	NBCE			
2	1	"	MIA			
	2	USN	KIA			
	9	"	WIA(M)			
	2	USA	WIAE			
	4	RES	KIA			
	3	"	WIAE			

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND INTERDICTS AN LOC'S IN SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65

CO B CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROLS ON S. CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8260

CO C CONDUCTS COMPANY SIZE PATROLS ON S. CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8361

2/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES IN THE ARIZONA TERRITORY.

CO E LOC VIC 8448 AND CO H LOC VIC 8551 CONDUCT S&C OPNS AND AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES IN S. ARIZONA.

CO F VIC 8152 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES IN N. ARIZONA.

CO G PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP VIC 8148.

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD

CO I FLIP FLOPS WITH CO M AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE

CO K CONDUCT S&C OPN IN EASTERN AO VIC 9550

CO L IS THE REGT RESERVE LOC AT LIB BRIDGE

CO N FLIP FLOPS WITH CO I AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 020930H E 2/5 AT 835466 SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING TOWARDS RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA

2. 020930H E 2/5 AT 832472 SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING NORTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA

3. 021000H G 2/5 AT 825462 SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA UNIT SEARCHED PACK AND FOUND 10 LBS OF UNHUSKED RICE, 6 CANS FISH, 1 PONCHO LINER, AND MISC DOC'S, GEAR WILL BE FORWD TO REAR.

4. 021145H E 2/5 AT 835474 DETONATED A 60MM AP MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

5. 021235H E 2/5 WHILE ON PTL AT 831471 SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING NW. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA.

6. 021250H E 2/5 AT 831470 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACK AND RIFLE RUNNING NW. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AE-47 IWC, 1 NVA PACK AND 2 CHICOM GRENADES.

7. 021530H E 2/5 AT 845477 SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES COMING OUT OF A BUNKER. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			38 S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	0	0	1	0	0	0	402	51	504	
N	0	0	0	3	8	1	0	0	0	
2/5	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	8	
N	0	1	0	0	13	1	0	0	0	
3/5	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	10	5	
N	0	0	0	0	20	5	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	020930H	CC	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
835466		BLOCKING POS	NEG	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	020935H	CC	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
832472		BLOCKING POS	NEG	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	021000H	CMBT PTL	G 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
825462		SQD PTL	NEG	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	021145H	CMBT PTL	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	VC
835474		PLT PTL	3 USMC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	021235H	CMBT PTL	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
831471		PLT PTL	NEG	1 NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	021250H	CMBT PTL	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
831470		PLT PTL	NEG	1 NVA KIA 1 AE-47		
QUANG NAM	021530H	CMBT PTL	E 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
845477		PLT PTL	NEG	1 NVA KIA		

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT 824585 ⁸²²⁶⁰⁴ 2/5 CP AT 818485 ✓ 3/5 CP AT 926528 ✓
 A AT 878575 ✓ E AT 846488 ✓ I AT 907494 ²⁵⁵³⁷
 B AT 824585 ⁸²²⁶⁰⁴ F AT 804523 ✓ K AT 963505 ⁷⁵⁹⁵²⁴
 C AT 847607 ⁸⁵⁷⁵ G AT 818485 ✓ L AT 926528 ✓
 D AT 873475 H AT 866515 ⁸⁹⁶⁵²² M AT 925537 ⁹⁰⁷⁴⁹⁴

GP-4
BT

#pp2/

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 223 FM 030001 - 032400H DMC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS:

186 USMC KIA	1571 1508 NVA KIA
1129 " WIAE	1029 1023 VC KIA
507 " WIA(M)	570 IWC
37 " NBCK	50 CSWC
85 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 USN WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN
 SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THE THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65

CO B LOC HILL 65 RETURNS FROM COMPANY SIZE PATROL ON CHARLIE RIDGE

CO C CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AROUND HILL 65

2/5 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG BN TRAIL COMPLEXES
 IN ARIZONA TERRITORY.

CO E VIC 8448 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS AND CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES
 ALONG TRAILS ADJACENT TO THE SONG VU GIA.

CO F 8052 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL
 COMPLEXES.

CO G PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP VIC 8148.

CO H CONDUCTS SAC OPNS ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8952.

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.

CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE

CO K CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN EASTERN AO VIC 9452.

CO L LOC LIB BRIDGE IS THE REGT RESERVE

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD

5 TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 021700H (LATE ENTRY) B 1/5 DETONATED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 4 USMC WIAE LOC AT 822583
2. 031100H BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 RLP SKIN 80 CBS 5 VC MOVING SOUTH CALLED FIRE MSN RES: 1 VC KIA.
3. 031940H BN CP 1/5 AT 877576 RECD 4 INCOMING 60MM MTR RDS, UNIT CALLED 81MM MTR MSN ON SUSPECTED EN GRIDS RES: 1 SEC EXP

C. 2/5

1. 031045H E 2/5 AT 862493 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS ENTER BUNKER, UNIT INIT FIRE W/M-26 GREENS AND S/A RES: 2 NVA KIA.
2. 031130H E 2/5 AT 863494 SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA AND MISC GEAR CAPTURED.
3. 031515H E 2/5 AT 840472 SPOTTED 1 NVA SETTING AN AP MINE UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA.
4. 031600H E 2/5 AT 843475 FOUND 1 VC BODY, VC WAS KILLED BY AIR STRIKE RES: 1 VC KBA.

D. 3/5

1. 031145H K 3/5 RE WITH AO (HOSTAGE GOLF) SPOTTED 4 NVA W/WNS RUNNING EAST. AO FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE RES: 1 NVA KBA
2. 031200H K 3/5 AT 949532 DETONATED AN AP MINE CONSISTING OF A JAR FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE
3. 031245H K 3/5 AT 954525 OBS 1 VC RUNNING THROUGH TALL GRASS WEARING A GREEN SHIRT AND SHORTS. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA
4. 031915H H 3/5 AT 903474 DETONATED A 60MM AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

E. VMO-2

1. HOSTAGE OSCAR AIBONA IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MAR RECD ANTI AIRCRAFT FIRE FM 2 VC HOSTAGE OSCAR RECD FIRE RES: 1 VC KBA.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	
2/5 D	0	0	6	0	0	3	0	1	10	
N	0	0	0	0	13	2	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	10	6	
N	0	0	0	0	24	3	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROV DCE	ACTION		FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTC	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	021700H	CO	B 1/5	UNIT	VC
822583		CO MOVE	4 USMC WIAE	NKG	
QUANG NAM	031100H	BN CP	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
878577		ARTY FO	NKG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	031940H	BN CP	BN CP 1/5	UNK	VC
877576		RECD INCOMING	NKG	NKG	
QUANG NAM	031045H E 2/5		E 2/5	UNK	US
862493		3QD AMB	NKG	2 NVA KIA	

QUANG NAM 031130H	SQD	E 2/5	UNK	US
863494	SQD AMB	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 031515H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK	US
840472	PLT AMB	NEG	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 031600H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK	US
843475	PLT PTL	NEG	1 VC KBA	
QUANG NAM 031145H	AO	K 3/5	UNK	US
AIRBORNE	HOSTAGE GOLF	NEG	1 NVA KBA	
QUANG NAM 031200H	PLT	K 3/5	UNK	VC
949532	PLT SWEEP	1 USMC WIA	NEG	
QUANG NAM 031245H	CO	K 3/5	UNK	US
954525	DEF POS	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 031915H	SQD	M 3/5	UNK	VC
903474	SQD AMB	1 USMC WIA	NEG	
QUANG NAM	AO	FIFTH MAR	UNK	VC
AIRBORNE	HOSTAGE OSCAR	NEG	1 VC KBA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT822604	2/5 CP AT818485	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT846488	I AT925537
B AT822604	F AT804523	K AT954524
C AT878575	G AT818485	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT895522	M AT907494

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 224 FM 040001H - 042400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

186 USMC KIA

1129 " WIAH

507 " WIA(M)

8 " NBCK

85 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 MCS KIA

3 " WIAE

1511 NVA KIA

1029 VC KIA

578 IWC

50 CSWC

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS S&C OPNS THROUGH-
OUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PATROLS ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65

CO B PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 52 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG THE SONG VU GIACO C LOC HILL 65 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG SOUTHERN
CHARLIE RIDGE AND AROUND HILL 652/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE PATROLS ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES
IN ARIZONA TERRITORY

CO E VIC 8448 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG THE SONG THU BON

CO F VIC 8148 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES

CO G VIC 8148 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

CO H VIC 8952 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS ON FOOTBALL ISLAND

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD

CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE

CO K PARTICIPATES IN REDUCTION OF S. CANTONMENT OF LIB BRIDGE

CO L PARTICIPATES IN REDUCTION OF S. CANTONMENT OF LIB BRIDGE

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

U.S. ARMY

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 041000H A 1/5 AT 877576 2 USMC WERE WRRESTLING WITH ONE ANOTHER ONE RAN INTO HOOTCH AND PICKED UP A RIFLE, THE OTHER USMC (WHO WAS KILLED) RAN AROUND THE HOOTCH AND WAS GOING TO PLANK HIM FROM THE OTHER DOOR. THE MARINE WHO PICKED UP THE RIFLE NOTICED IT WAS ON SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND THREW IT DOWN ON THE RACK. THE RIFLE WENT OFF GOING THRU THE SCREEN OF HOOTCH HITTING THE USMC TRYING TO COME THRU THE BACK DOOR. RES: 1 USMC NECK

2. 041130H BN CP 1/5 AT 877576, ALF SKIN 80 OBS 3 VC DIGGING BUNKER, CALLED FIRE MSN, ALF SKIN 80 OBS 1 VC KIA

3. 041405H BN CP 1/5 AT 877576, ALF SKIN 80 OBS 4 VC AT SUSPECTED EN MTR POS, CALLED FIRE MSN, ALF SKIN 80 OBS 2 VC KIA

C. 2/5

1. 041100H G 2/5 AT 797502 SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING MOVING NW. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 10 LBS OF RICE AND ASSORT MED GEAR, GEAR SENT TO REAR.

2. 041730H HAS 2/5 SPOTTED 1 VC RUN INTO BUNKER, UNIT FIRED 106 BEEHIVE RD RES: 1 VC KIA. (AT818484)

3. 041600H HAS 2/5 SPOTTED 8 NVA WEARING GEMEN UTILITIES RUNNING INTO TREELINE, UNIT FIRED 106 BEEHIVE RD RES: 3 NVA KIA (AT818484)

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL, NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	
N	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	1	0	
2/5 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	1	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	12	1	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	10	6	
N	0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	BN CP	A 1/5	NEG	NEG
877576	DEF POS	1 USMC NECK	NEG	
QUANG NAM	BN CP FO	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
877576	ARTY FO	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	BN CP FO	BN CP 1/5	UNK	US
877576	ARTY FO	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	SQD BLOCK	G 2/5	UNK	US
797502	SQD BLOCK	NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	BN CP	HAS 2/5	UNK	US
818484	DEF POS	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	BN CP	HAS 2/5	UNK	US
818484	DEF POS	NEG	3 NVA KIA	

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT8485 ^{AT 858519}	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	B AT846488	I AT925535
788552 B AT878575	81983 F AT815483	K AT926528 905478
C AT878575	B58519 G AT818485	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT895522	M AT907494 945499

GP-4
BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

3/5 Provides sec for Lil Bridge #2 Lil Rd, Co I provides
 sec for Lil Br, Co K provides sec for Lil Rd, Co L
 is Reg Reserve, Co M ~~particip~~ ^{conduct} S#C UIC 9449

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T.Y. BARTON Jr

S-3

897473

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #225 FM 050001H - 052400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR CPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

186	USMC	KIA	1536	NVA	KIA
1130	"	WIA	51050	VC	KIA 1162
508	"	WIA(M)	570	IWC	
8	"	NBCK	50	CSWC	
85	"	NBCK			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	KIA			
9	"	WIA(M)			
2	USA	WIA			
4	NCS	KIA			
3	"	WIA			

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY

1/5(-) COND S&C CPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, ALONG S CHARLIE RIDGE AND PROVIDES S&C FOR HILL 65, CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES S&C FOR BN CP, CO B LOC HILL 52 COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG S CHARLIE RIDGE AND THE SONG VU GIA, CO C LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AROUND THE BN CP.

2/5(-) MOVES TO THE N ARIZ TO COND S&C CPNS, CO F, G, H AND CP VIC 8551 TO COND S&C CPNS IN N AO IAW FRAG O 66-69.

3/5 PROVIDES S&C FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, CO I PROVIDES S&C FOR LIB BR, CO K PROVIDES S&C FOR LIB RD, CO L IS THE REGT'L RESERVE, CO M COND S&C VIC 9449.

5th MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DMF, CO E STANDS DOWN FOR 24 HRS PRIOR TO GOING OPCON TO 3/5 TO COND S&C CPNS E OF LIB RD.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1.050700H BN CP 1/5 AT878576 SPOTTED 3 VC WALKING S ALONG EDGE OF RICE PADDY, F/MSM CALLED RES: 1 VC KIA.

G.2/5

1.050405H G/2/5 AT826466 WHILE IN PTL AMB 1 VC WALKED INTO KILLING ZONE, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA

2.050850H G/2/5 AT821492 WHILE EN RTE TO AMB SITA, SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GRN UTIL W/PACKS AND 1 WPN, HEARING SE. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 3 NVA KIA/1 M-16.

3.051500H F/2/5 AT823477 FWD 1 VC KIA WEARING BLK PJ'S, BODY WAS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD, RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. 051610H F/2/5 AT835480 MC TRIPPED A M-26 APN PRESS/RES TYPE BURIED IN TRAIL, RES: 1 MC KIA/1 MC WIA/1 MC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
	FT	PLT	SQD	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	7
	N 0	0	0	0	7	1	0	0	0
2/5	D 0	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
	N 0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	1	0	0	0	0	10	8
	N 0	0	2	0	9	1	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT	INIT BY
CORORDINATES	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	AMB/PLT	G/2/5	UNK/1 VC
826466	CMBT	NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	DEF POS	1/5 BN CP	UNK/1 VC
878576	BN CP	NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	AMB/SQD	G/2/5	UNK/3 NVA
821492	CMBT	NEG	KIA/1 M-16
QUANG NAM	PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/1 VC
823477	CMBT	NEG	KIA

////PAGE TWO OF THREE////

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 051610H PTL/PLT E/2/5/1 HC UNK VC
 835480 CHBT WIAE/1 HC NEG
 WIAVE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575

A AT878575

B AT215552

C AT878575

D AT873475

2/5 CP AT858519

E AT846488

F AT849483

G AT858519

H AT895522

3/5 CP AT926528

I AT923535

K AT905478

L AT926528

M AT945499

853526

873475

855347

926528

905495

BT
 GP-4

////PAGE THREE OF THREE////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 226 FM 060001H- 062400H DMC(69)

1. (C) MAJOR CPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

186 USMC KIA
1121 " WIA
516 " WIA 37 521
8 " NECK
85 " NECK
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA
2 USA WIA
4 MCS KIA
3 " WIA

1536 NVA KIA
1162 VC KIA 1169
570 IWC 571
50 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5th MAR COMMENCED CPNS IN COOP AND COORD
W/ THE 51st ARVN REGT IN THE ARIZ TERR.

1/5(-) COND SAC IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, ALONG S CHARLIE RIDGE
AND PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGTIL
RESERVE, CO B LOC HILL 52, COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG S CHARLIE
RIDGE AND THE SONG VU GIA, CO C LOC HILL 65, COND PTLs AND
AMBS AROUND THE BN CP & IN THE FT HILLS OF CHARLIE RIDGE.

2/5(-) COND SAC CPNS IN N ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69, CO F VIC
8552 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP, CO G VIC 8554 COND SAC CPNS
AND AMBS ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES, CO H VIC 8952 COND SAC CPNS
ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(RHIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR AND COND SAC
THROUGHOUT THE E AO, CO J PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K COND
SAC CPN ALONG S BANK SONG THU BON RIVER, ALSO CO K PROVIDES
SEC FOR LIB BR, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO M LOC VIC 9049
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

5th MAR, CO E LOC AN HAO PREPARES TO COND OPNS IN E AO, CO D
SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 061730H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 SURV BY ELK SKIN 80 OBS 6 VC
MOVING AROUND HOOTCH, 0 BTRN F/MSH. RES: 3 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 061315H H/2/5 AT 896523, DEF POS, OBS 1 VC PROBING LINES, UNIT F/
S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 061245H F/2/5 AT 851518 MC TRIPPED APM CONSISTING OF CAN OF C-4
W/T/W. RES: 3 VC KIA. 3 MC WIRE, 6 MC WIANE

3. 061615H G/2/5 AT 863546, DRILLING R, SUPPLY Q/S SPOTTED 3 VC, G/S
OPENED FIRE, RES: 3 VC KIA

D. 3/5

1. 061845H K/3/5 AT 945535 MC DET 2 APM M-26 RIGGED W/T/W. RES 1
MC WIANE.

2. 062020H K/3/5 AT 945535 WHILE COND MED EVAC, HALO DET M-26 APM
W/T/W. RES: 2 MC WIANE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS	SCOUT	
	FT	PLT	SQD	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	3	11
N	0	0	0	14	1	0	0	0	0
2/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	2	0	4
N	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	7
N	0	1	1	8	0	1	1	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT COMBAT

PROVIDER	ACTION	PRND UNIT	MR UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	061245H	MOVE/CO	F/2/5/3	UNK/
851518	CMBT	MC WIANE/6	REG	VC
		.C WIANE		

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 061315H	CO/DEF	H/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
064329H	POS	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 061730H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/3 VC	US
878576	BN CP	1/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 061845H	AMB/SQD	K/3/5/1	UNK	VC
945535	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 061615H	DEF POS	G/2/5	UNK/3 VC	US
863546	CO/CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 062020H	AMB/SQD	K/3/5	UNK	VC
945533	CMBT	2 MC WI-NEG		
	ANE			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT853526	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	929441 E AT873475	I AT923535
B AT215552	F AT853526	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT855547	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT895522	M AT905495

BT

GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON JR.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #227 FM 070001H-072400H DMC (69)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNRAINED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

186 USMC KIA
1137 " WIAM
516 " WIAM
8 " NBOX
85 " NBOX
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIAM
2 USA WIAM
4 KES KIA
3 " WIAM

1536 NVA KIA
1764 VC KIA
571 IVC
50 CSWC

11-24
16
10

L. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY, CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE, CO B LOC
HILL 52 COND SAC OPNS ALONG S CHARLIN RIDGE AND AMBS ALONG
RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA, CO C LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS
AROUND BN CP AND IN FT HILLS OF CHARLIN RIDGE.

2/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN THE N ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69, CO F
LOC VIC 8552 COND SAC OPNS AND PROVIDES BN CP SEC, CO G LOC
VIC 8554 COND SAC OPNS, CO H LOC 8952 COND SAC OPNS ON FT BALL
IS.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR AND COND SAC
OPNS THROUGHOUT N AO, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K(-)
COND PTLS IN LE BAC IS AREA, CO L(REIN) LOC LIB BR S PROVIDES
BN CP SEC, CO M LOC VIC 9049 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD, CO N LOC
9551 COND SAC OPNS.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AT HOA BASIN DEF.

///PAGE ONE OF FOUR///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 070730H BN CP 1/5 AT878576 OBS 3 VC IN TREELINE W/PACKS AND RIFLES, F/MSN CALLED RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 071100H B/1/5 AT788585 ON PTL OBS EST 2 PLTS OF VC IN CAMP AREA UNIT IN ASSAULT REC'D FIRE FM REAR, CALLED AN OV-10 CALL SIGN COMPOKE CAME ON STATION AND OBS THE VC FM THE AIR, FIRED ORD RES: 1 MC WIA/1 VC KIA/1 M-1 CARBINE/ASST MED GEAR.

C. 2/5

1. 071400H H/2/5 SQD PTL HEARD TALKING ALONG STREAM, UNIT FIRED S/A, M-79, M-60 AND THREW FRAGS, THEN STARTED TO SWEEP AREA, WHEN AN EXPLOSION WENT OFF. RES: 1 MC WIA. AT895517

2. 071430H H/2/5 AT901523, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S WALKING ACROSS BLUE LINE, UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND M-60, ALSO CALLED F/MSN RES: 1 VC KIA

3. 071930H BN CP 2/5 AT858519 A CH-46 (PEACH BUSH MED EVAC) WHILE ATTEMPTING A NITE EMER MED EVAC CRASHED IN LZ. CHASE 46 PICKED UP CREW (MINOR INJURIES) AND EMER MED EVAC FM LZ. ENG HOSTILE FIRE. A/C TOTAL LOSS, BURNED IN LZ. ADEQUATE SEC AT SCENE OF CRASH. INVESTIGATION WILL BE COND BY MAG 16.

4. 072120 G/2/5 AT862545 WHILE IN N/POS REC'D S/A, A/W AND B-40

1. FIRE. UNIT RET S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE W/UNK RES, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 3 MC WIA

D. 3/5

1. 071555H H/2/5 G/COM TO 3/5 AT934497, WHILE ON CO MOVE PT MAN AND DOG DET A PRESSURE RELEASE APM CONSISTING OF 1 M-14 RD. RES: 1 MC WIA/1 DOG WIA.

E. OTHER

1. 070830H 116 RF PLT AT902473 AN EST 2 VC PLT EST A BASE OF FIRE AROUND AN DONG RESSETLEMENT HAMLET. REC'D S/A AND B-40 AND MORTAR FIRE. AN EST 2 SAPPER SQDS ASSAULTED HAMLET THROWING SATCHEL CHARGES, CHICOM GREN AND FIRING AK-47'S. 1 PLT FM RF 116 WAS IN DEF OF THE HAMLET. RES 3 VILLAGERS KIA/1 VILLAGER WIA/4 RF WIA/7 AK-47 MAG/6 CHICOM GREN. REGT'L 3-5 IS RENDERING ASSISTANCE IN CONJUNCTION WITH DISTRICT CHIEF.

///PAGE TWO OF FOUR///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
		S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO		
1/5	D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	11
	N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	3	2	0	1	0	1	4
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	0	1	0	0	0	12	7
	N	0	0	0	0	16	0	2	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRIEND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 070030H	HAM SEC	116 RF PLT	UNK	VC
902473	PLT/CMBT	4 RF WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 070730H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK/1 VC	US
878576	BN CP	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 071100H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5/1	UNK/1 VC	
788585	CMBT	MC WIAE	KIA/1 M-1 US	
			CARBINE	
QUANG NAM 071430H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
901523	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 071400H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5/1	UNK	US
895517	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 071555H	MOVE/CO	E/2/5/1 MC	UNK	VC
934497	CMBT	WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 071930H	DEF POS	BN CP 2/5	NEG	US
858519	BN CP	1 CH-46	NEG	
QUANG NAM 072120H	DEF POS	G/2/5/3	UNK	VC
862545	CO CMBT	MC WIAE	UNK	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

///PAGE THREE OF FOUR///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

844531

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT853526	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	AT929497 1943499	I AT923535
B AT215552	F AT853526 844531	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT877547 854518	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT895522 890520	M AT905495

BT
GP-4

///PAGE FOUR OF FOUR///

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

H.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #228 FM 080001H-082400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

186 USMC KIA	1536 MVA KIA
1137 " WIAH "40	1180 VC KIA
516 " WIAH	571 IWC S 74
8 " NBCK	50 CSWC
85 " NBCK	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAH	
2 USA WIAH	
4 MCS KIA	
3 " WIAH	

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T L RESERVE, CO B LOC HILL 52 COND SAC OPNS ALONG S CHARLIE RIDGE AND AMBS ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO C LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS AROUND BN CP AND IN FT HILLS OF CHARLIE RIDGE.

2/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN N ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69, CO F LOC VIC 8453 ALSO CP, CO E COND SAC OPNS, CO G LOC VIC 8551 COND SAC OPNS, CO H LOC VIC 8952, COND SAC OPNS ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(MAIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIN RD AND COND SAC OPNS IN E AO. CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K AND CO E/2/5 LOC VIC 9550 COND PT SAC OPE, CO L LOC LIB BR S PROVIDES BN CP SEC CO H LOC VIC 9049 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

5th MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. FU 072120H ADD 1 MC WIAH. TOTAL 4 MC WIAH.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 3/5

1.081000H K/3/5 AT951538 WHILE ON PTL, ENCOUNTERED 3 VC, 2 WEARING CIV CLOTHING THE OTHER WEARING GR UTIL, ONE TRIED TO ESCAPE AND WAS SHOT. OTHERS WERE DET AND SEARCHED W/NEG RES, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 PRESS DEVICES AND 2 AK-47 MAG. BODY HAD DOC'S WHICH WILL BE SENT TO HEAR WITH DETN. RES: 1 VC KIA/2 DTH 2 AK-47 MAG/3 PRESS RELEASE DEVICES AND MISC DOC'S.

2.081130H HOS ALPHA IN SUPPORT OF K/3/5 AT AIRBORNE, WHILE IN SUPPORT OF K/3/5 SPOTTED 2 VC, FIRED ORD. RES: 2 VC KBA.

D. OTHER

1.081115H RECON 2/51 AT843482 UNIT CAPT 1 VC/NVA, UNIT QUESTIONED AND SENT TO OUR ITT, SUBJ ALLEGED TO BE A MEMBER OF Q-81, STATES THAT Q-81 HAS GONE TO BASE AREA 112 TO REORGANIZE. SUBJ INITIALLY STATES THAT HE IS A MEDIC. RES: 1 POW

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S.D	PLT	FT	S.D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	10	
N	0	0	0	0	13	1	0	0	0	
2/5	0	4	4	0	0	0	2	1	8	
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	0	
3/5	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	10	9	
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG 31	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	081000H	Pt1/PLT	K/3/5	UNK/1 VC US
951538		CMBT	NEG	KIA/2 DTH
QUANG NAM	072120H	DEF POS	Q/2/5(ADD	UNK VC
862545	(PU)	CO CMBT	1 MC WIAE)	UNK
QUANG NAM	081130H	AO	HOS ALPHA	UNK/2 VC US
AIRBORNE			NEG	KBA

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 081115H DMF POS RECON 2/51 UNK
843482 CO CMET NEG 1 POW RVN

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT849531	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	B AT943499-953498	I AT926528
B AT215552	F AT849531	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT859518	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT890520	M AT905495

BT
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON JR

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 229 PM 090001H-092400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

186 USMC KIA	1536 NVA KIA
1140 " WIA <i>1148</i>	1186 VC KIA <i>1188</i>
516 " WIA(M)	576 INC <i>579</i>
8 " NBCK	50 CSWC
85 " NBCK	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIA	
4 MCS KIA	
3 MCS WIA	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGT'L RESERVE, CO C LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS AROUND BN CP AND FT HILLS OF CHARLIE RIDGE, CO D LOC HILL 52 COND SAC OPNS ALONG CHARLIE RIDGE AND AMBS ALONG RT 4 AND SONG VU GIA.

2/5(-) COND 3 CO SAC OPNS IN N ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69, CO F CO G AND BN CP LOC VIC 8553 WILL COND SAC OPNS, CO H LOC VIC 8853 WILL PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR SAC OPH.

3/5(RWIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR AND COND SAC OPNS IN E AO. CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K PROVIDE SEC FOR LIB RD, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP, CO M COND SAC OPH IN E AO, CO N 2/5 WILL PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO M.

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 090930H E/2/5 AT 849546, WHILE ON SWEEP MC DET APM (60mm W/T/W). RES: 1 MC WIA.

2. 091915H E/2/5 AT 942506, WHILE ON REPTO AMB, MC DET A M-26 APM W/T/W. RES: 2 MC WIA.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3.091335H H/2/5 AT907537, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT HEARD TALKING APPROX 20 M AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A.R.S: 3 VC KIA, MISC FOOD AND DOGS.

4.091435H H/2/5 AT 884536, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING INTO TRAIL LINE APPROX 20 M FM FLANK. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A.R.S: 1 VC KIA. UNIT ALSO FND SANDBAG W/MND GEAR.

5.090925H H/2/5 AT907537, UNIT FND SPIDER HOLE COMPLEX, FRAGGED SAME. RES: ASST MED GEAR/2 VC KIA.

6.091100H H/2/5 AT888525, WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 5 VC HIDING IN 2 SPIDER HOLES. UNIT CAPT EN W/ALL THEIR GEAR. RES: 3 DMT/1 AK-47 /4 AK-47 ASSAULT RIFLES/3 CHICOM GREN/7 M-61 GREN/6 AK-47 MAG W/RDS/ASSTFOOD MED GEAR AND CLOTHING.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	10	
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	
2/5 D	0	3	4	0	2	0	1	0	8	
N	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	12	9	
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	PRD UNIT	EN UNIT	VC/US
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	849546	090930H	SWAMP/PLT	F/2/5/1	UNK	VC
			CMBT	MC WIAE	NMG	
QUANG NAM	907537	091335H	PTL/PLT	H/2/5	UNK/3	US
			CMBT	NMG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	884536	091435H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
			CMBT	NMG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	907537	091325H	PTL/PLT	H/2/5	UNK/2	US
			CMBT	NMG	VC KIA	

//PAGE TWO OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 091915H AMB/SQD H/2/5 UNK VC
 942506 CMBT 2 MC WIAE NEG
 QUANG NAM 091100H PTL/SQD H/2/5 UNK/5 US
 888525 CMBT NEG DMT/5
 AX-47

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

859518
 1/5 CP AT878575 2/5 CP ~~AT8949534~~ 3/5 CP AT926528
 A AT878575 926528 B AT8953498 I AT923535
 C AT215552 900520 D AT895551 K AT926528 805496
 E AT878575 G AT859518 L AT926528
 F AT873475 H AT890520 M AT8905495
 960499

BT
 GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIPREP #330 PM 000001H-102400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR CPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

186 USMC KIA	128	1536 NVA KIA	1540
1143 " WIA	1149	1193 VC KIA	1199
516 " WIA(M)		579 IWC	
8 " NBCK		50 C3WC	
85 " NBCK			
1 " MIA			
2 USN KIA			
9 " WIA(M)			
2 USA WIA			
4 MCS KIA			
3 " WIA			

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC CPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE. CO C LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS IN THE FT HILLS OF CHARLIE RIDGE. CO D LOC HILL 52 COND SAC CPNS ALONG CHARLIE RIDGE AND AMBS ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA.

2/5(-) COND SAC CPNS IN THE ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69. CO F LOC VIC 8955 COND DLY PTLS AND N/AMBS. CO G LOC VIC 8954 PROVIDES CP SEC AND COND PTLS AND AMBS. CO H LOC VIC 8952 COND SAC CPNS ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD AND GO ND SAC CPNS IN N AQ. CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR. CO K LOC VIC 9150 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD. CO L LOC VIC 9151 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR SAC CPN ON LE BAC IS. CO M LOC VIC 9153 COND SAC CPNS IN LE BAC IS. CO N/2/5 PROVIDES CP SEC AT LIB BR.

5th MAR 69 B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 100815H G/2/5 AT886553 WHILE ON SWEEP UNIT REC'D 3 RDS UNK SIZE FM EN RES:1 MC WIA.
2. 100900H F/2/5 AT898544 WHILE SWEEPING AREA REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 7 VC MOVING N, CARRYING WPNS AND WEARING ASST UNIF. UNIT RET S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 VC KIA/2 DETH WIA.
3. 101200H H/2/5 AT892532 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDIES TO E. UNIT OPENED FIRE, WHILE SWEEPING AREA SPOTTED 1 VC STANDING IN RICE PADDY. RES: 1 VC KIA/MISC DOCS.
4. 101215H H/2/5 AT875526 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN A BAMBOO THICKET, UNIT TRIED TO CAPT THEM AND REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS. RES: 1 MC WIA. UNIT FRAGGED AREA. RES: 2 VC KIA/2 AK-47'S/2 AK-47 MAGS.
5. 101345H F/2/5 AT885554 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC HEADING N WEARING GRN UTIL AND CARRYING A WPN. UNIT OPENED FIRE. REC'D NEG FIRE FM EN. RES: 1 VC KIA/2 AK-47 MAG/MISC PERSONAL GAAR.
0. 3/5
1. 100800H K/3/5 AT937511 AS UNIT WAS SETTING IN BLOCKING FORCE FOR SAC OPN SEVERAL VC WERE SPOTTED RUNNING W. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
2. 100915H M/3/5 AT938498 WHILE ON CO SWEEP 1 MC THREW GRN INTO BUNKER, AND WAS WOUNDED FM IT'S SHRAPNEL. RES: 1 MC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT SHIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	10
	H 0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
2/5	D 0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	8
	H 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	0
3/5	D 0	1	1	0	0	0	1	10	9
	H 0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT. BY
			SIG/A TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM		100915H	S/REP/CO	M/3/5/1	ENG	US
			Q/REP	MC WIA	ENG	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 100815H SWEEP/CO G/2/5	UNK VC
886553	CMBT 1 MC WIAE NEG
QUANG NAM 101310H SMC/CO K/3/5	UNK/1 US
937511	CMBT NEG VC KIA
QUANG NAM 101200H PTL/PLT H/2/5	UNK/1 US
892532	CMBT NEG VC KIA
QUANG NAM 101345H PTL/SQD F/2/5	UNK/1 US
885554	CMBT NEG VC KIA
	1 AK-47
QUANG NAM 100900H SWEEP/CO F/2/5	UNK/2 US
898544	CMBT NEG VC KIA
	2 DFM
	WIA
QUANG NAM 101215H PTL/PLT H/2/5	UNK/2
875526	CMBT 1 MC WIAE VC KIA US
	2 AK-47

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT859518	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT926528	I AT923533
B AT873475	F AT900560	K AT905496
C AT878575	G AT859518	L AT926528
D ZC215552	H AT890520	M AT960499

7955525

BT
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BERTON JR

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

JTRAP, 331 FM 110001H - 112400H DEC 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

188 USMC KIA
1149 " WIAE 1151
516 " WIA(M)
8 " MECK
85 " NECE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 MCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1540 NVA KIA 1855
1199 VC KIA 1210
579 IWC
50 CSWC

11 39
1210

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

C. PLANS SUMMARY

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND S. CHARLIE RIDGE. A LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS IN THE FT HILLS OF S CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T L RESERVE. CO D LOC HILL 52 COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE, RT 4 AND SONG VU GIA.

2/5(-) COND SAC OPS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG 66-69. CO F LOC VIC 8955 COND DAY PTLS AND N/AMBS. CO G LOC VIC 8551 PROVIDES CP SEC AND COND DAY PTLS AND N/AMBS. CO H LOC VIC 8952 COND SAC OPNS ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND SAC OPNS IN E AO. CO E/2/5 LOC LIB BR PROVIDES CP SEC. CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR. CO K LOC 9049 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD. CO L LOC VIC 9652 AND CO M LOC VIC 9552 COND SAC OPNS IN E AO.

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA AAA REP.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. BN CP 1/5 111700H AT878577 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH PACKS AND

/PAGE ONE OF FOUR/

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RIFLES CALLED F/MSN RES: 1 VC KIA.

C2-111200H BN CP 1/5 AT878576 RLP SKIN SPOTTED 3 VC DIGGING AROUND
MUNKER, WEARING GRN UTIL. F/MSN CALLED. RES: 1 VC KIA

C. 2/5

1. 111000H F/2/5 AT904562 WHILE MAKING SWEEP OF YESTERDAYS AREA
UNIT FND 1 NVA KIA. NVA HAD US CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CHICOM AND VARIOUS
DOCS. RES: 1 NVA KIA. 882532

2. 111100H F/2/5 AT884550 WHILE ON PTL, PT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC WALKING
W. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND M-60 KILLING 2 VC.

3. 111100H F/2/5 AT906563 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF YESTERDAYS
CONTACT UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GRN UTLS MOVING E APPROX 50 M
AWAY. TOOK BN UNDER FIRE W/S/A AND M-79 KILLING 1 AND CAPT THE
OTHER. RES: 1 NVA KIA/1 DFTN.

4. 111220H F/2/5 AT882554 WHILE SWEEPING AREA MC DET APM (M-26)
W/T/W IN TRAIL. RES: 1 MC KIA/3 MC WIA.

5. 111900H H/2/5 AT876513 WHILE ON WAY TO AMB SITE SPOTTED 1 VC
WEARING A BLUE UNIF APPROX 40M AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A ,
RES: 1 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 110630H M/3/5 AT975517 WHILE ON PTL, PT MAN OBS 1 NVA ON TRAIL
IN FRONT OF HIM DRESSED IN GRN UTIL AND CARRYING A PACK. PT MAN
SHOT AND KILLED THE NVA. SEARCHED BODY FND 2 CHICOMS, 1 PR SANDALS
AND SOME EXTRA CLOTHING. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2. 110810H I/3/5 AT936532 DURING CO SWEEP, MC DET APM (M-26) W/T/W
MINE WAS RIGGED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 MC KIA/1 MC WIA.

3. 110925H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 AO IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 (HOSTAGE TIGER)
SPOTTED APPROX 10 NVA WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GRN UTLS. FIRED ORD
RES: 1 NVA KIA.

4. 111910H K/3/5 AT915512 WHILE MAKING A N MOVE MC TRIPPED A M-26
APM RIGGED WITH A T/W. RES: 2 MC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	10	
N 0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	

//PAGE TWO OF FOUR//

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 D O 1 0 0 0 1 0 8
 N O 0 0 0 6 0 0 0 0
 3/5 D O 0 0 0 0 0 2 10 8
 N O 0 0 0 14 0 0 1 0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	975517	110630H	PTL/PLT	M/5	UNK/1	US
QUANG NAM	936532	110810H	CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	VC
			SWEEP/CP	1/3/5/1	UNK	
			CMBT	MC KIA	NEG	
				1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	926528	110925H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/1	US
			BN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	904562	111000H	PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/1	US
			CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	884550	111100H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/2	US
			CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	878576	111100H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK/1	US
			BN CP	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	882554	111220H	SWEEP/PLT	F/2/5/1	UNK	VC
			CMBT	MC KIA/3	NEG	
				MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	906563	111100H	PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/1	US
			CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
				1 DFTN		
QUANG NAM	878577	111245H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	UNK/1	US
			BN CP	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	876513	111908H	AMB/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
			CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	915512	111910H	AMB/SQD	K/3/5/2	UNK	VC
			CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

//PAGE THREE OF FOUR//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT859518	3/5 CP AT926528
✓ A AT878575	E AT926528	I AT923535
B AT873475	F AT900560 896546	K AT905496
C AT878575	G AT859518	L AT955525 950545
D AT215552	H AT890520	M AT955525 954494

BT
GP-4

////PAGE FOUR OF FOUR////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T. Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#331 FM 120001H - 122400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

188	USMC	KIA
1151	"	WIA 1163
516	"	WIA(M) 520
8	"	NBCK
85	"	NBCK 86
1	"	MIA
2	USN	KIA
9	"	WIA(M)
2	USA	WIA
4	KCS	KIA
3	"	WIA

1549	NVA	KIA 1546
1210	VC	KIA 1215
579	IWC	582
50	USMC	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SAC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND S CHARLIE RIDGE. CO A LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE. CO D LOC HILL 52 COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG S CHARLIE RIDGE, RT 4 AND SONG VU GIA.

2/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN ARIZ TERR. IAN FLAG O 66-69. CO F LOC VIC 9055 COND DAY PTLS AND N/AMBS. CO G LOC VIC 8551 PROVIDES CP SAC AND COND DAY PTLS AND N/AMBS. CO H LOC VIC 8952 COND SAC OPNS ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SAC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND SAC OPNS IN X AO. CO M/2/5 LOC LIB BR PROVIDES CP SAC. CO I PROVIDES SAC FOR LIB BR. CO K LOC VIC 9049 PROVIDES SAC FOR LIB RD. CO L AND M LOC VIC 9552 COND SAC OPN IN X AO DESTROYING RICE SEEDLING BEDS.

9554 - 5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

/PAGE ONE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 121430H D/C D/1/5 AT802579 MC DET A M-26 APM W/PRESS RELEASE
TYPE DET DEVICE. RES: 2 MC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 111740H H/2/5 AT878513 WHILE WAITING TO MOVE INTO AMB SITE, UNIT
OBS 2 NVA RUNNING W AND WEARING BLUE UNIF. UNIT FIRED S/A, M-60
AND M-79. RES: 1 DET KIA.

2. 120740H H/2/5 AT904553 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 1 DEAD VC, KILLED
BY ARTY. //PAGE TWO //

3. 120615H H/2/5 AT912533 AS PT MAN WAS CHECKING HOUSE, OBS 3 NVA
DRESSED IN BLUE UNIF, EATING WITH FAMILY. PT MAN OPENED FIRE W/S/A
UNIT CHECKED AREA FOR 150 M FINDING A BLOOD TRAIL. RES: 1 DET

4. 121430H H/2/5 AT902538 SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING N, WHILE UNIT OPENED
FIRE. A DTN THEY HAD PREVIOUSLY TAKEN ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, RES: 5
VC KIA, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND MISC CLOTHING FOOD AND GEAR.

5. 121830H WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING INTO VILL
UNIT FIRED S/A AND SEARCHED AREA AND FND BLOOD TRAILS. RES: 1 VC KIA
AND MISC DOCS.

D. 3/5

1. 121215H L/3/5 AT962544 DURING RESUPPLY UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLK
PJ'S AND CARRYING PACK IN TALL GRASS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNIT OPEN-
ED FIRE W/S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPE
1/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
	N 0	2	0	1	4	3	0	4	0
2/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	1	0	8
	N 0	0	0	0	7	1	0	5	0
3/5	D 0	1	2	0	0	0	1	10	8
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	5	0

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	PROB UNIT/	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	120740	PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/1	US
904553		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	121740	AMB/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
878513		CMBT	NEG	DETH WIA	
QUANG NAM	121215	DEF POS	L/3/5	UNK/1	US
962544		CO CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	120815	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
912533		CMBT	NEG	DETH	
QUANG NAM	121430	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/5	US
902538		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	121430	PTL/SQD	D/1/5/2	UNK	VC
802579		CMBT	NEG	WIA	
QUANG NAM	121830	AMB/SQD	G/2/5	UNK/1	US
864513		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT 878575	2/5 CP AT 859518	3/5 CP AT 926528
A AT 878575	E AT 926528	I AT 923535
B AT 873475	F AT 896546	K AT 905496
C AT 878575	G AT 859518	L AT 950545 971538
D AT 215552	H AT 890520	M AT 954494 946492

BT
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

/MAJ GEN TNG. H. HASTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #332 FM130001H-132400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

188 USMC KIA	1548 NVA KIA 1550
1163 " WIA 1174	1215 VC KIA 1220
521 " WIA(M) 523	582 IAC
98 " NBCK	50 USMC
85 " NBCK	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIA	
4 KCS KIA	
3 " WIA	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE → Continued operations

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO A LOC VIC 9850 AND CO D LOC VIC 8958 COND SAC OPN ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES OP SEC. ~~IS THE RIGHT RESERVE~~, CO D LOC HILL 52 COND PTLS AMBS ON CHARLIE RIDGE(S) RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA.

2/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG 9 66-69. CO F LOC VIC 9054 COND DAY PTLS AND N/AMBS, CO G LOC VIC 8551 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND COND PTLS AND N/AMBS, CO H LOC VIC 8952 COND DAY PTLS AND N/AMBS ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(RMIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND SAC OPNS IN 2 AO. CO M/2/5 LOC LIB BR S PROVIDES OP SEC. CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K LOC VIC 9040 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD, CO L LOC VIC 9753 AND CO N LOC VIC 9650 COND SAC OPNS IN 2 AO DESTROYING RICE SADDLING BEDS.

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 130915H A/1/5 AT899591 WHILE PROVIDING SEC FOR REGON DIVERS MC DET APM(M-26)W/T/W.RES:3 MC WIAE/1 MC WIANE.
 2. FU 130930H A/1/5 AT899591 AS 2 MC WERE MOVING TO HELP THE DIVERS THEY TRIPPED IN APM(60mm)W/T/W HIDDEN IN GRASS AT GRND LEVEL.RES:3 MC WIAE/1 MC WIANE.
 3. 131535H BNCP 1/5 AT878576 SPOTTED 20 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES CALLED FIRE MSN.RES:3 NVA KIA.OBS BY ELF SKIN 80.
 4. 131540H BNCP 1/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 10 NVA IN TREELINE W/PACKS AND RIFLES,CALLED F/MSN.RES:4 NVA KIA.OBS BY ELF SKIN 80.
- C.2/5
1. 130815H AT870523,PT MAN SPOTTED 12 NVA WEARING GRN AND BLUE UNIF HEADING N.AT THE SAME TIME REAR ELK SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BRN AND BLUE UNIF RUNNING S.THESE HAD PACKS BUT NO WPNS.UNIT INIT S/A,M-60 AND M-79 FIRE.UNIT THEN CALLED AO TO OBS AN MOVING S,UNIT THEN TRIED TO PURSUE THE AN MOVING N.RES:1 NVA KIA/2 DETH.
 2. H/2/5 FU 130815H AT870523 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA RES IN THE FINDING OF A CRATER.GRAVE WAS DUG UP AND A VC IN BLK PT'S WAS FND (NAME)VC HAD BEEN KILLED BY S/A APPROX 7 DAYS AGO.
 3. 130915H G/2/5 AT840533 WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 1 VC FLEE FM VILLAGE.VC WAS WEARING GRN TROU AND WHITE SHIRT,UNIT INIT S/A RES:1 VC KIA.
 4. 131100H F/2/5 AT889539 DELIVERY BOY(HUSKIES)WORKING IN SUPPORT OF F/2/5 ON SAC OPN DET APM(M-26 W/PRESS TYPE FIRING DEVICE,APM WAS BURIED.RES:2 MC WIANE.
 5. 131100H H/2/5 AT878514 WHILE ON SQD PTL,UNIT FND NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES.UNIT THREW FRAG INTO 1 HOLE.RES:1 MC NBCNE.MADE SEARCH OF OTHER SPIDER HOLES FINDING THE FOLLOWING.1 US 45 CAL PISTOL,1 US COMPASS/1 M-26 GREEN/ US BATTLE DRESSING/1 US CART-RIDGE BELT/1 CAMP COVER/2 FUSES/ 1 45 CAL MAG LOAD/1 RVN NOTE AND \$9.85 IN NVA MONEY.
 6. FU 131100H H/2/5 AT 878514 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA RES:1 CHICOM 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO/3 HYPODERMIC NEEDLES AND 2 NVA BATTLE DRESSINGS.
 7. 131230H F/2/5 AT870547 WHILE RPT TO CO POS MC DET 60mm APM W/PRESS RELEASE DET DEVICE.RES:2 MC WIAE/1 USN WIAE/1 MC WIANE.

//PAGE TWO OF FIVE//

C O N F I D E N T I A L

8.131735H H/2/5 AT894534 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING IN A NE DIRECTION
UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W AND SEARCHED AREA WITH REG
RES:

9.131405H G/2/5 AT865503 WHILE ON PTL TRIPPED A M-26 APM RIGGED
WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. APM WAS CONCEALED IN UNDERGROWTH.
RES: 1 MC WIAE.

10.131810H H/2/5 AT907535 SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING GRN UNIF CROSSING
A RICE PADDY. UNIT CALLED FOR VC TO STOP BUT HE THEN BEGAN TO
RUN. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND A PACK
CONTAINING FOOD, TRIP WIRE AND MINE MED GEAR PACK AND CONTENTS
WILL BE SENT TO REAR. RES: 1 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1.130840H M/3/5 WHILE ON SQD PTL, PT MAN DET AN APM (M-26 GRN W/
T/W) MINE WAS ON RIVER BANK. RES: 2 MC WIAE.

2.131200H M/3/5 AT949499 WHILE SETTING IN TO DAYTIME POS, 1 MC
DET AN APM (M-26 GRN W/T/W) RIGGED IN TALL GRASS ON TRAIL. RES: 1
MC WIAE.

→ 51ST ARVN ACTIVITIES

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SQD OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	10	
N	0	1	0	0	11	1	0	0	0	
2/5 D	0	6	5	0	1	0	0	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	12	8	
N	0	0	0	1	16	0	0	2	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	LOSSES	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	FIND UNIT	LOSSES
				US/VC
QUANG NAM	130800H	PTL/SQD	M/3/52	UNK
960500		CMBT/	MC WIAE	HAG

///PAGE THREE OF FIVE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 130915H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5/3	UNK	VC
130915H	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
		1 MC		
		WIANE		
QUANG NAM 130915H	PTL/PLT	G/2/5	UNK/1	US
840533	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 130815H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
130815H	CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
		2 DTN		
QUANG NAM 131100H	PTL/PLT	F/2/5/2	UNK	VC
889539	CMBT	MC WIANE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 131100H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5/1	UNK/1	US
878514	CMBT	MC NBONE	45 CAL	
QUANG NAM 131200H	CP/SQD	M/3/5/1	UNK	VC
949499	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 130930H	SQC/PLT	A/1/5/3	UNK	VC
949499	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
		1 MC WIANE		
QUANG NAM 130815H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
870523	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 131100H	SQD/PLT	H/2/5	UNK	US
878514	CMBT	NEG	NEG	
QUANG NAM 131230H	PTL/SQD	F/2/5/2	UNK	VC
870547	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
		1 USN WIAE		
		1 MC WIANE		
QUANG NAM 131405	SQD/PTL	G/2/5/1	UNK	VC
865503	CMBT	MC WIANE	VNC	
QUANG NAM 131735H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK	
894534	CMBT	NEG	NEG	
QUANG NAM 131810	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/1	US
907535	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 131540H	DEF POS	BN CP1/5	UNK/4	US
878576	BN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 131535H	DEF POS	BN CP1/5	UNK/3	US
878576	BN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	

////PAGE FOUR OF FIVE////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 2/5 CP AT859518 3/5 CP AT926528
 A AT878575 E AT926528 I AT923535
 B AT873475 F AT896528 K AT905496
 C AT878575 G AT859518 L AT971538
 D ZC215552 H AT890520 M AT946492

BT
 GP-4

/////PAGE FIVE OF FIVE/////

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

J. W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP#333 FM 140001H - 142400H DEC69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

188 USMC KIA
1174 " WIAE 1175
523 " WIA(M)
9 " NBCK
85 " NBCK
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 MCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1550 NVA KIA 1559
1220 VC KIA 1223
582 IWC 583
50 CSWC

I. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51st
ARVN REGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ
TERR.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO A(-) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES
SEC FOR HILL 65 AND BN CP, CO C(-) AND CO D(-) LOC VIC 8260
COND SAC OPNS ON CHARLIE RIDGE.

2/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 66-69, CO F LOC
VIC 8954 COND DAY PTLs AND N/AMBS. CO G LOC VIC 8531 PROVIDES
BN CP SEC AND COND DAY PTLs AND N/AMBS. CO H LOC VIC 8951
COND DAY PTLs AND N/AMBS ON FT BALL IS.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR AND COND SAC
OPNS IN E AO. CO E/2/5 LOC VIC 9852 COND SAC OPN IN E AO, CO I
LOC 9248 COND SAC OPN IN E AO, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD
LOC VIC 9049, CO L LOC VIC 9454 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP, CO M
LOC VIC 9253 PROVIDES SEC FOR LB AND IS THE REGT'L RESERVE.
5th MAR: CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BAS. LAF.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 141100H A/1/5 AT877621, UNIT WAS MOVING INTO HASTY AMB SITE WHEN A MC IN UNIT HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/M-16. RES: 1 MC NECK, INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD ON INCIDENT.

022/5

1. 140830H H/2/5 AT894539, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR. 2 VC WERE SPOTTED IN BLK PJ'S. UNIT INIT FIRE W/S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA/1 M-26 GREN/1 CHIBOM GREN.
2. 141015H F/2/5 AT873543, WHILE ON PLT PTL UNIT SPOTTED 14 NVA WEARING GRN AND BLK UNIF. SOME WERE CARRYING APMS AND MOVING W. UNIT INIT FIRE W/S/A, A/W, M-79 AND 60mm MORTARS, KILLING 2 EN ENFLED IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. RES: 2 NVA KIA/1 CHIBOM GREN.
3. FU 141015H FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT FND 3 EN IN GRN UTIL AND ALSO BOCS ON ONE OF THE NVA BODIES. RES: 3 DPN/MISC BOCS.
4. 141230H F/2/5 AT867551 UNIT REC'D AK FIRE AND EN ALSO DET A COMMAND M-26 APM (SET IN HIGH GRASS ON PADDY DIKE) EN WERE APPROX 50 M TO THE N. RES: 4 MC WIA/1 HSN WIA. UNIT CALLED AND COMPL MEDEVAC AND THEN MC DET A 60mm APM W/PRESS RELEASE DET DEVICE (LOC ON A MOUND OF DIRT AT APPROXIMATELY SHOULDER LEVEL) RES: 7 MC WIA/2 MC WIAE.
5. 141530H H/2/5 AT 954513, WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING INTO BUSHES. UNIT FIRED 3/A. RES: 1 VC KIA/MISC CARPENTRY GEAR.
6. 141640H A/2/5 AT947520, UNIT OBS 4 VC RUNNING FM HOOTCH INTO TREELINE, UNIT FIRED 3/A, A/W AND M-79. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- 51st ARVN ACTIVITIES: NO SIGNIFICANT REPORTS
1. 140655H 51st ARVN AT838472, WHILE IN H/AMB, UNIT OBS 2 VC TRAVELING W ON TRAIL. SPRING AMB. RES: 2 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	10
R O	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5	D	0	4	0	3	0	0	7
	N	0	0	0	5	0	4	0
3/5	D	0	1	3	0	2	11	7
	N	2	10	0	0	2	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	140830H		INF POS	H/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
894539			SQD CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	141100H		AMB/PLT	A/1/5/1	NEG	US
877621			CMBT	NEG	NEG	
QUANG NAM	141015H		PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/2 NVA	US
873543			CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	141015H		PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/3	US
873543			CMBT	NEG	DTN	
QUANG NAM	141640H		PTL/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
947520			CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	141530H		PTL/PLT	A/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
954513			CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	141230H		PTL/PLT	F/2/5/11	UNK	VC
867551			CMBT	MC WIANE	NEG	
				2 MC WIANE		
				1 USN WIANE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT859510	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT926528	I AT926484
B AT873475	F AT885545	K AT909504
C AT878575	G AT859515	L AT972533
D AT215552	H AT895521	M AT923535

BT
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #334 FM 150001H - 152400H (U)

1. MAJOR CPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

188 USMC KIA
1175 " WIAE 1183
523 " WIA(M) 524
9 " NBCK
85 " NBCK
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 KDS KIA
3 " WIAE

1559 NVA KIA 1590
1221 VC KIA 1232
583 IAC 587
50 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT CPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51st
ARVN REGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC CPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZONA
TERR.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65. MAINTAINS AN CP ON CHARLIE
RIDGE AND CONDUCTS SAC CPNS IN THOUNG DUU VALLEY. CO A LOC
HILL 65 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CP AND HILL 65. CO C LOC HILL 65
CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMB ALONG RT 4 AND PROVIDES PLT CP ON CHARLIE
RIDGE VIC 8260. CO D LOC HILL 52 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMB ALONG
RT 4 AND SONG VU GIA AND SECURES HILL 25.

2/5-CONTINUES SAC CPNS IN ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69. CO F LOC VIC 8755
AND CO H LOC VIC 8654 CONDUCT 2 CO SWEEP TO WEST. CO G LOC VIC
8254 PROVIDES CP SECURITY AND BLOCKING FORCES FOR CO F AND CO H.

3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD AND
CONDUCTS SAC CPNS IN EASTERN AO. CO E 2/5 LOC VIC 9651 CONDUCTS
SAC CPNS. CO I LOC VIC 9349 MOVES TO CONDUCT SAC CPNS IN EASTERN
AO VIC 9446. CO K LOC VIC 9050 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

CO L LOC VIC LIB BRIDGE PROVIDES CP SECURITY. CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR BRIDGE.
5TH MAR: CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

LIB
AND IS
RECT
RESERVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 151830H A/1/5 AT 876626, SETTING IN POS OBS SMOKE COMING UP FM BEHIND ROCK. SENT 6 MG TO INVEST, UNIT THREW GRENADE AND 1 MN STARTED TO RUN. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA/ 1 BAG OF RICE.

C. 2/5

1. 150905 H2/5 AT 887529 SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK TROU AND WHITE SHIRT RUNNING WEST ACROSS RICE PADDY. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA, 5 LBS COOKED RICE, 2 LBS CORN.
2. 151230H F2/5 AT 901539 SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING N.E. APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 2 NVA KIA
3. 151610H F2/5 AT 878555 WHILE MOVING INTO A NEW CO POS F-2 SPOTTED 1 NVA MOVING SE DRESSED IN GRN UTS CARRYING AK-47. UNIT INIT S/A A/W AND M-79 FIRE, SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 AK-47
4. 151640H F2/5 AT 883547 WHILE SETTING IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 7 ENEMY IN GRN UTS MOVING INTO VILLAGE WITH 3 CHILDREN PRECEDING THEM. UNIT INIT S/A A/W M-79 KILLING 2 OF THE ENEMY, WOUNDING 1 AND WOUNDING 3 CHILDREN. RES: 2 NVAKIA AND 1 WOUNDED ALSO 3 CHILDREN WOUNDED.
5. 151935H H2/5 AT 963513 WHILE RET FM PTL, USMC TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE W/ TRIP WIRE. GRENADE WAS RIGGED ALONG TREELINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

51st ARVN ACTIVITIES:

NO SIGNIFICANT REPORTS

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN CPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC CPNS CO	SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT		LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	DO	8	2	0	0	0	0	2	10
	NO	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
2/5	DO	7	2	0	0	0	0	1	7
	NO	0	0	0	7	0	0	5	0
3/5	DO	0	4	0	0	0	2	11	7
	NO	0	0	2	10	0	0	7	0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DFG	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	151830H		DMF POS	A 1/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
876626			PLT	NMG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	150905		PTL/SQD	H 2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
887529			CMBT	NMG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	151230H		PTL/PLT	F 2/5	2 NVA KIA	US
901539			CMBT	NMG	UNK	
QUANG NAM	151610H		GO MOVE	F 2/5	1 AK-47	US
878555			PLT	NMG	UNK	
QUANG NAM	151640H		AMB/SQD	F 2/5	2 NVA KIA	
883547			CMBT	NMG	UNK/4 DFN	US
QUANG NAM	151935H		LP/SQD	M 2/5	NMG	VC
963513			CMBT	1 WIAN		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575

A AT878575

B AT873475

C AT878575

D AT878575

2/5 CP AT859510

E AT866542

F AT888544

G AT859515

H AT866542

3/5 CP AT926528

I AT938492

K AT909504

L AT926528

M AT923535

BT
GP-4

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #335 FM 160001H - 162400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

188 USMC KIA

1183 " WIAN 1184

526 " WIAN

9 " NBCK

85 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 EGS KIA

3 " WIAE

1590 NVA KIA 1596

1232 VC KIA

587 IAC

50 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51st
 ARVN REGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THOUNG
 DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO A LOC HILL 65 CONDUCTS
 DAY PTLS ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR
 BN CP AND HILL 65. CO D LOC VIC 202155 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS
 IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

2/5(-) CONT AGGRESSIVE D/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN THE ARIZ IAW FRAG
 O 66-69. CO G LOC VIC 8354 COND D/MOVE TOWARD FT BALL ISLAND.
 CO F LOC VIC 8254 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN CENTRAL ARIZ.
 CO H LOC VIC 8354 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS AND PROVIDES CP SEC.

3/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CP, CO I, CO K,
 AND CO M LOC AN HOA PREPARE TO COND SAC OPN IN ARIZ IAW FRAG
 O 67069. CO E 2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR. CO L LOC VIC 9050
 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 160930H A/1/5 AT865628 WHILE ON PTL OBS 4 NVA IN GRN UNIF WITH HEAVY CAMP FIREING NE. UNIT CALLED 60mm MSN SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
2. 161420H 1/5 BN CP 878575 LAUNDRY MAN 80 SPOTTED 9 VC W/MPNS AND GEAR. CALLED F/MSN TO D/2/11. RES: 7 VC KIA.
- C. 2/5
 1. G/2/5 AT827536 160590H WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POS SPOTTED 3 VC IN A HOOTCH. UNIT FIRED S/A SEARCHED AREA RES: 2 PACKS CONT RICE AND CLOTHING AND 1 VC KIA.
 2. 160800H F/2/5 AT869559 CO PT BLE SPOTTED 5 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UNIF W/MPNS MOVING NE. UNIT INIT S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA/1 AK-47.
 3. 160800 G/2/5 AT826545 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING MOVING SW. UNIT INIT S/A. RES: 4 VC KIA.
 4. 160945H F 2/5 AT854556 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 1 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORM HURRING SW. UNIT PURSUED THE ENEMY AND WAS LED INTO AN AREA W/AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A A/W AND M-79. RES: 8NVA KIA AND 25 POW'S, 1 9mm PISTOL AND MISC #82 GEAR AND DOC'S.
 5. 161015H F 2/5 AT854556 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 15 NVA IN GRN AND BLUE CLOTHING. UNIT FIRED S/A A/W AND M-79 W/NEG RESULTS.
 - X 6. 161030H F 2/5 AT854556 UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA IN MIXED CLOTHING ON ISLAND. UNIT PURSUED THE ENEMY AFTER REACHING THE ISLAND WITH S/A A/W AND M-79, ENEMY RET FIRE W/M-16 AND AK-47'S. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 12 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW, 2 45 CAL PISTOLS, MAPS AND DOCUMENTS.
 7. 161105H H 2/5 AT854544 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GRN UTS MOVING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PACK W/MED GEAR AND 10LBS RICE.
 8. 161100H H 2/5 AT854547 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 1 NVA RUN INTO TREELINE. UNIT FIRED M-79 WHICH DET A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
 9. 161215H G 2/5 AT826545 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS SPOTTED 1 NVA HIDING IN TALL GRASS. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 CHICOM, 1 NVA PACK, 1 NVA HELMET.
 10. 161230H H 2/5 AT849546 WHILE ON SWEEP DET A 60mm MORTAR AP MINE W/TRIP WIRE RIGGED IN HIGH GRASS AT EDGE OF TREELINE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.
 11. 161230H H 2/5 AT 849546 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 6 NVA RUNNING NORTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OPENED FIRE 9/A A/W AND M79 ENEMY RET FIRE W/AK-47. RES.
1 USMC WIA.

12.161515H F 2/5 AT847547 WHILE ON S&D SPOTTED 5 NVA IN MIXED CLOTHING
RUNNING AWAY FM UNIT. UNIT FIRED ON THE ENEMY W/NEG RES.

13.161520H H 2/5 AT836541 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 1 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORM
UNIT FIRED 5/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 BAG OF RICE.

51ST ARVN REOT ACTIVITIES:

1 151830H 4/51ST AT853493 SPOTTED A 10 MAN RECON RESUPPLY PTL
MOVING FM E TO W. UNIT OPENED FIRE, RES: 2NVA POW AND 2 AK-47'S

2 160930H 3 RD CO 4/51ST AT851493 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 5 NVA.
UNIT SET UP HASTY AMB AND INIT CONTACT. RES: 4 NVA KIA, 1 POW
1 AK-47 MISC 782 GEAR AND 300KG RICE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SC OUT
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	GO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	1	0	2	7	0	0	4	0
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	7
N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	6
N	0	0	2	2	10	1	0	8	0

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575
A AT878575
B AT873475
C AT878575
D ZG215552

2/5 CP AT828542
E AT925528
F AT828537
G AT859517-868517
H AT828524

CMDR (A) 9074562
3/5 CP AT875473 (E) 925528
I AT875473
K AT875473
L AT904476 908-770
M AT875473

Remember
Do SIGN
CONTACTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 160930H	PTL/PLT	A 1/5	NEG	US
872628	CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM 161420	DEF POS	1/5	7 VC KIA	US
896528	BN	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 160500	PTL/PLT	G 2/5	1 VC KIA	US
827536	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 160800	SWEEP/CO	F 2/5	1 NVA KIA	US
870561	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 160800	BLOCKING	G 2/5	4 VC KIA	US
826545	POS/CO	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 160945	SWEEP/CO	F 2/5	8 NVA KIA	
854556	CMBT	NEG	25 POW'S	
			1 9mm PIST	US
QUANG NAM 161015	SWEEP/CO	F 2/5	NEG	US
854556	CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM 161030	SWEEP/CO	F 2/5		US
854556	CMBT		3 MC WIAE 12 NVA KIA	
			3 MC WIAE 3 POW'S	
			245 CAL	
			PISTOLS	
QUANG NAM 161105	SWEEP/CO	H 2/5	2 NVA KIA	US
854544	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 161100	SWEEP/CO	H 2/5		US
854547	CMBT	1 USMC	NEG	
		WIAE		
QUANG NAM 161215	BLOCKING	G 2/5	1 NVA KIA	US
826545	POS/CO	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 161230	SWEEP/CO	H 2/5		
849546	CMBT	1 USMC	NEG	US
		WIAE		
QUANG NAM 161230	SWEEP/CO	H 2/5		
849546	CMBT	3 MC WIAE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM 161515	S&D	F 2/5	NEG	US
847547		NEG		
QUANG NAM 161520	SWEEP/CO	H 2/5	1 NVA KIA	US
836541	CMBT	NEG	UNK	

//// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #336 FM 170001H - 172400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS; UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J; NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS; USMC

188	USMC	KIA	
1184	"	WIA	
526	"	WIA(M)	530
9	"	NBCK	
85	"	NBCK	
1	"	MIA	
2	USN	KIA	
9	"	WIA(M)	
2	USA	WIA	
4	KCS	KIA	
3	"	WIA	

1596	NVA	KIA	1599
1232	VC	"	1235
587	IWC		
50	CSMC		

I. THROUGH O; NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51st
ARVN REGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY AND ~~ON CHARLIE RIDGE~~. CO A LOC HILL 65 COND SAC
OPNS ON ~~CHARLIE RIDGE~~, CO D LOC VIC ZC 2155 COND D/PTLS AND
N/AMBS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. LOCAL PTL

2/5(-) CONT D/PTLS, N/AMBS AND RICE SEED BED DESTRUCTION OPNS
IN ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 66-69. CO F LOC VIC 8353 COND RICE
SEED BED DESTRUCTION OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ, CO G LOC VIC 8851
COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN FT BALL IS. AREA, CO H LOC VIC 8454
COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS AND RICE SEED BED DESTRUCTION OPNS
AND PROVIDES BN CP SEC.

3/5(REM) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, COND SAC OPNS
CM 9044 IAW FRAG O 68-69. CMD GRP A W/CO I, CO K AND CO M COND
SAC OPNS CM 9044 IAW FRAG O 68-69. CO I AND CO K ~~LOC~~ VIC 9043
COND SAC OPNS, CO M ~~LOC~~ VIC 9244 COND SAC OPNS. CMD GRP B W/CO
G/1/5, CO E/2/5 AND CO L/3/5 PROVIDE SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB

BR.CO C/1/5 LOC VIC 9352 SCREENS S LAND
 APPROACHES TO LIB BR,CO E/2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR,CO L
 LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 171430H C/1/5 AT884557 AND 878577 IN RESPONSE TO A RPT FM
 THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF LOC MY. UNIT WENT TO CHECK OUR AREA,
 UPON ARRIVING IN AREA SPOTTED SEVERAL CHILDREN BURNING RICE
 FISH AND KEROSENE. THE CHILDREN FLED AT THEIR APPROACH. LADIES
 MAN 80 WAS CALLED AND ASKED TO OBS S BANK OF THE SONG VU GIA
 FOR POSS ACT. LM 80 OBS 10 NVA W/ WPNS RUNNING S FM RIVER. E/2
 /11 FIRED MSN. RES: 5 NVA KIA AND MISC FOOD ITEMS.

C. 2/5

1. 171730H H/2/5 AT849542 ON PTL SPOTTED 3 NVA RUNNING SE,
 WEARING GRN AND BLUE UNIF AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.
 UNIT INIT S/A AND M-60 FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA/MISC DOCS AND
 SMALL CHANGE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		S COUT	
	FT	S.D	PLT	FT	S.D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	0	2	12	
	N 0	0	0	1	12	0	0	3	0	
2/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	1	0	0	0	0	0	13	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	171430H	PTL/SQD	C 1/5	5 NVA KIA US
878577		CMBT	NEG	UNK
QUANG NAM	171730H	PTL/SQD	E 2/5	1 NVA KIA
849542		CMBT	NEG	UNK

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K.UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 ✓
 A AT878575 ✓
 B AT873475 ✓
 C AT925528 ✓
 D XXZC215552 ✓

858519
 2/5 CP AT828542 ✓
 E AT925528 ✓
 F ~~AT828537~~ ✓
 G AT888517 ✓
 H AT828524 825540

3/5 CMD GRP(A) ✓
 AT907456 ✓
 (B) AT925528 ✓
 I AT875473 907434
 K AT907446 ✓
 L AT908476 ✓
 M AT907456 924442

BT
 GP -4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

FIFTH MAR COO

FIRST MAR DIV COO

3-3

J.W. LEDIN

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COO

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #337 FM 180001H - 182400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR CPNS: UNNAMED
 A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
 K. CUM GAS: USMC "

188 USMC KIA 189
 1184 " WIAE 1186
 530 " WIA(M) 533
 9 " NBCK
 85 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN KIA
 9 " WIA(M)
 2 USA WIAE
 4 MCS KIA
 3 " WIAE

1599 NVA KIA
 1235 VC "
 587 IWC 590.
 50 CSWC

I. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT CPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51st
 ARVN RGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC CPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC CPNS IN THUONG
 DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND BN CP
 CO D LOC VIC 202155 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN THUONG DUC
 VALLEY.

2/5(-) CONT D/PTLS, N/AMBS AND RICE SEED BED DEST CPNS IN
 ARIZ IAW FRAG O 66-69. CP LOC VIC 8551 CO F(-) LOC VIC 8253
 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS AND RICE SEED BED DEST, PROVIDES 1 PLT
 AS BN CP SEC, CO G LOC VIC 8852 CON D D/PTLS AND N/AMBS AND
 RICE SEED BED DEST CPNS IN FT BALL IS AREA, CO H LOC VIC 8454
 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS AND RICE SEED BED DEST CPNS.

3/5(RHIN) CMD GRP A LOC VIC 9044 CONSISTING OF CO I, CO K, CO
 M COND SAC CPNS IN S AO IAW FRAG O 68-69. CO I AND CO K LOC
 9044 COND SAC CPNS, CO M LOC VIC 9244 COND SAC CPNS. CMD GRP
 B CONSISTING OF CO C, CO E AND CO L PROVIDE SEC OF LIB BR AND
 LIB RD. CO C/1/5 LOC VIC 9352 COND D/PTLS, N/AMBS AND SEC S

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROACHES TO LIB BR, CO B/2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO L/3/5 LOC
VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC OF LIB RD.

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF AND IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. (LE) 172150H D/1/5 AT 838567, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING B-40 AND 4 CHICOM GRENADES, UNIT RET S/A, A/W, M-79, 60mm ILLUM, 81mm ILLUM AND 60mm HE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/NEG RES.
RES: 2 MC WIAHE.

2. BN CP 1/5 SURV BY LM 80 AT 878576 LM 80 SPOTTED 5 VC CARRYING PACKS AND OBJECTS APPEARING TO BE ROCKETS. CALLED F/MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 180635H F/2/5 AT 833536 MC STEPPED ON PRESS RELEASE TYPE APM ON TRAIL, UNK TYPE OF APM, APPEARED TO BE HOME MADE W/COMP B OR C-4 IN A JUICE CAN W/OLD SCHARPNEL INSIDE, CRATER WAS 2 FT WIDE AND 1 FT DEEP. RES: 2 MC WIAHE.

2. 180845H H/2/5 AT 847547 SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S PJ'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES RUNNING N APPROX 125M AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA/UNIT CHECKED AREA FND 1 PACK W/MED GEAR AND MISC GEAR AND DOCS.

3. 180905H G/2/5 AT 876522 SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GRN UNIFORM RUNNING N UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND A/W THEN SWEEP AREA AND FND 3 NVA KIA/PACK/WALLLET/MED GEAR AND 1 DAIRY.

51st ARVN REGT ACTIVITIES:

1. 171915H 4/51ST AT 826500 WHILE ON MOVE TO N/POS, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RET FIRE AN DCALLED FIRE MSN.
RES: 1 ARVN KIA.

2. 181930H 2/51ST AT 820466 REC'D 10 INCOMING 61mm MORTARS. UNIT COME FIRE MSN ON ENEMY GRID. NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	S&C	PLT	FT	S&C	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPER
1/5D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	8
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	1	0
2/5D	0	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
3/5D	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	11	4
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	3	0	0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	172150H	838567	PLT/DEF	D1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	181650H	871558	BN CP	BN CP1/5	2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	180635H	833536	DEF POS	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM	180845H	847546	PTL/S&D	P 2/5	NEG	
QUANG NAM	180905H	876522	CMBT	2 MC WIANE	UNK	VC
			PTL/PLT	H 2/5	NEG	1 VC US
			CMBT	NEG	KIA/UNK	
			PTL/S&D	G 2/5	3 NVA KIA	US
			CMBT	NEG	UNK	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 2/5 CP AT858519 3/5 CMD GRP(A) 873475
 A AT878575 92 E AT925528 AT907446 845 545
 B AT873475 F AT825540 CMDR GRP (B)
 C AT925528 878522 G AT885547 898527 AT925528
 D 20215552 H825540 I AT907434 927455 884562
 918470 907461 K AT907446 920455 868557
 L AT908476 925545
 M AT924442 884405

////PAGE THREE OF THREE ////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
JW. LEDINFIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E T I A L

SIT REP#338 FM 190001 - 192400H DM. 69

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

189 USMC KIA	1619 NVA KIA
1186 # WIAE	1235 VC KIA
533 " WIA(M)	590 IWC
9 " NECK	50 CSWC
85 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 MCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: COMT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

51ST ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZONA.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.
CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND BN CP. CO D LOC VIC 202155
COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.2/5 (-) SETS UP BLOCKING FORCE FOR COMBINED OPN WITH 51ST ARVN IN THE
ARIZ TERR. CO F SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FM GRID 871524 TO GRID 880525
WITH 1 PLT BN CP SEC LOC VIC 858518; CO G SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE IN
VIC 898527. CO H SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FM GRID 880525 TO GRID 895528.3/5 (REIN) CMD GRP (A) CONSISTING OF COI, CO K AND CO M COND SAC OPN
IN SOUTHERN AO IAW FRAG O 68-69. CO I LOC VIC 9245 AND CO M LOC VIC
8840 COND SAC OPN. CO K LOC VIC 9345 PROVIDES BN CP SEC.CMD GRP (B) CONSISTING OF CO C, CO E, AND CO L PROVIDE SEC FOR ~~XX~~
LIB BR AND LIB RD. COO 1/5 LOC VIC 9252 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS AND
SECURES S APPROACH TO ~~XX~~ LIB BR. CO E 2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR.
CO L LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

5TH MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES AND IS REGT RESERVE.

GP-4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

~~XXXXXXXX~~

1. 191900H D 1/5 AT833565 WHILE IN AMB SITE MC(DET) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP
W/TRIP WIRE. 60mm BURIED IN GRAVE MOUND. RES: 2 USMC WIA(M)

C2/5

1. 191500H F 2/5 AT852518 MOVING INTO BLOCKING POS FOR 51ST ARVN REGT,
SPOTTED 7 NVA RUNNING N, SET UP HASTY AMB AND KILLED 4, AND CAPT 2.
2. 191440H H 2/5 AT872557 UNIT ON SAC OPN SPOTTED 9 NVA RUNOUT OF VILLE
IN ALL DIRECTIONS, UNIT INIT S/A AND M-79 FIRE KILLING 4 AND CAPT
4. SEARCH OF AREA FND 3 MORE IN CAVE WHICH REFUSED TO COME OUT. UNIT
FRAGGED CAVE KILLING 3 MORE. RES: 7 NVA KIA/4 DETAINEES.

D. #3/5

1. 190840H L 3/5 AT908507 MOVING INTO OP SITE, USMC DET PRESSURE TYPE
105 END. RES: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 191300H C OPON TO 3/5 AT 945525 USMC TRIPPED A 60mm AP MINE RIGGED
W/TRIP WIRE HIDDEN IN UNDER BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE
51ST ARVN ACTIVITIES:

1. 191830H 1/51ST AT853515 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 7 VC MOVING WEST
INTO TREELINE. INIT FIRE, ENEMY RET FIRE. RES: 11 VC KIA, 7 POW,
2 AK-47's

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	GO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	4	0
2/5 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	2	3	0	0	0	3	11	4
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	3	0

PAGE TWO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 833565	191900H	SQD/AMB	B 1/5	NEG/UNK	VC
QUANG NAM 852518	191500H	CMBT SQD/BLK FORCE	2 MC WIA(M) F2/5 NEG	4 NVA KIA 2 DTN/UNK	US
QUANG NAM 878557	191440H	CO/S&C	H 2/5 NEG	7 NVAKIA 4 DTN/UNK 1 AX-47	US
QUANG NAM 908507	190840H	SQD/OP	L 3/5 1 MC KIA 1 MC WIAE	NEG/UNK	VC
QUANG NAM 945525	191300H	PTL/PLT CMBT	C OPCON TO 3/5 2 MC WIAE	NEG/UNK	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT858519	3/5 XXXX
A AT878575	E AT925528 ⁹²⁹⁵²⁸	CMD GRP A AT907446 929455
B AT873475	F AT825540 874525	CMD GRP B AT925528 929528
C AT925528 ⁹²⁹⁵²⁸	G AT898527 898527	I AT927455 914438
D ZC215552	H AT825540 823527	K AT930455 929455
		L AT908476 905475
		M AT884405 935455

//// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#339 FM 200001H - 202400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

189 USMC KIA 19/11/69
1186 " WIAE 20/11/69
533 " WIA(M) 20/11/69
9 " NBCK
85 " NDCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 KCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1619 NVA KIA 16/01
1235 VC KIA 12/40
590 IAC
50 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51st
ARVN REGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZONA.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SAC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND BN CP
CO D LOC VIC 202155 COND B/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

2/5(-) SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FOR COMBINED OPN WITH 51st
ARVN IN THE ARIZ. IAW FRAG O 69-69. CO F SETS IN BLOCKING
FORCE FM 8752 TO 8852, W/1 PLT BN CP SEC LOC VIC 8551, CO G
SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FM 8952 TO 9052, CO H SETS IN BLOCKING
FORCE FM 8852 TO 8952.

3/5(REIN) CMD GRP A CONSISTING OF CO I, CO K AND CO M COND
SAC OPN IN S AO IAW FRAG O 68-69. CO I LOC VIC 8944 SECURES
LZ FOR HELILIFT OF A CMD GRP CP AND CO K AND ~~CO H~~ CO K, CO N
AND BN CP HELILIFT TO VIC 8944 TO COND SAC OPNS. CMD GRP B
CONSISTING OF CO C, CO E AND CO L PROVIDES SAC FOR LIB BR AND
LIB RD. CO C 1/5 LOC VIC 9252 SECURES S APPROACH TO LIB BR W/
1 PLT LOC VIC 8951 PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCE FOR 51st ARVN
OPN. CO L LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

com copy SUGGEST TO ADD

CONFIDENTIAL

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HQA BASE DEF AND IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 201730H BN CP 1/5 AT878577 SURV BY LM 80, SPOTTED 3 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES, D/2/11 FIRED MISSILE, RES: 1 VC KIA.

51st ARVN ACTIVITIES:

1. 201220H 2/51st ARVN AT876512 WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE SPOTTED 2 NVA FLEEING AREA. UNIT INIT FIRE W/S/A. RES: 2 NVA KIA/4 VC POWS.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL : NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPS		SCOUT
	PT	SAD	PLT	PT	SAD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	7
	N 0	0	0	1	11	0	0	3	0
2/5	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	4
	N 0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	3	0	0	3	2	11	4
	N 0	0	0	0	14	1	0	2	0

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VC/US
QUANG NAM	201730H	BN CP/DEF	BN CP 1/5	UNK/1 VC
878577		POS	NEG	KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575✓	2/5 CP AT 858517✓	GMD GRP A AT929455 883447
A AT878575✓	E AT 929528✓	" " B AT929528✓ 929528
B AT873475✓	F AT 874525 858517	I AT914438 883447
C AT929528✓	G AT 898527✓	K AT929455 883447
D AT215552✓	H AT 883527✓	L AT905475✓
		M AT935455 883447

GP-4
BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO

FIFTH MAR COO

FIRST MAR DIV COO

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COO

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 340 FM 210001H - 212400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

191 USMC KIA	1621 NVA KIA	1628
1201 " WIAE 1202	1244 VC KIA	1246
533 " WIA(M)	590 IAC	591
9 " NBCK	90 CSAC	
85 " NBCE 89		
1 " MIA		
2 USN KIA		
9 " WIA(M)		
2 USA WIAE		
4 KCS KIA 5		
3 " WIAE		

I. THROUGH O: NOCHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51st

ARVN RGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 ^{AD} COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP. CO D LOC VIC 202155 COND D/PTLS AND N/AMBS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

2/5(-) ~~SETS IN~~ ^{remains in} BLOCKING FORCE FOR COMBINED OPN W/51st ARVN IN THE ARIZ IAW FRAG 0 69-69. CO P SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FM 8752 TO 8852, W/1 PLT BN CP SEC LOC VIC 8551, CO G SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FM 8952 TO 9052, CO H SETS IN BLOCKING FORCE FM 8852 TO 8952.

3/5(REIN) CMD GRP A W/CO I AND CO K COND TACTICAL MARCH TO AN HOA IN PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT INTO THE ARIZ. CO M COND TACTICAL MOVE TO AN HOA TO PREPARE FOR OPERATIONS IN ARIZ. CMD GRP B CONSISTING OF CO C, CO E AND CO L PROVIDE SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD. CO C/1/5 LOC VIC 9252 PROVIDES SEC S APPROACH TO LIB BR W/1 PLT LOC VIC 8951, PROVIDING BLOCKING

CONFIDENTIAL

FORCE FOR 51st ARVN OPN CO L LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SIE FOR LIB RD.
5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF AND IS THE REGTIL RESERVE.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 211300H BN CP 1/5 AT874552 UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC IN HOORCH WEARING GRN UTILITIES AND WEARING PACKS. AO CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 4 VC KIA
2. 211220H B 1/5 AT830557 WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP FOR RESUPPLY OF DELTA CO. AT HILL 52, THE REAR PORTION OF A TRUCK (M-35A2) WHICH CONTAINED 15 MEN (REPLACEMENTS) AND PART OF THE SECURITY FORCE, HIT A ~~8-000000~~ 50 POUND BOX MINEBURIED IN THE ROAD, WOUNDING THE MEN IN THE TRUCK AND 2 IN FRONT OF TRUCK. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 5 EMER, EVAC, 5 PRIORITY EVACS, \$X 5 ROUTINE EVAC AND TRUCK A COMPLETE LOSS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
3. 202020H A 1/5 AT866439 UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING ROUNDS, PRESUMED TO BE 4.2 MORTARS. ROUNDS LANDED WITHIN 200 METERS OF THEIR POS. UNIT CALLED CHECK FIRE TO FIFTH MAR COG. RES: 3 USMC NBCKE(2/11) CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION.

C. 3/5

1. 210940H M 3/5 AT948471 UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GRN UTILITIES MOVING NORTH ALONG TREELINE. UNIT INIT CONTACT WITH S/A. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 NVA KIA. BOTH HAD PACKS CONTAINING BK PJ'S AND GRN UTES FIRST AID KIT, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND DOCS LISTING VC CONTACTS, AND AN I.D. CARD INDICATING THEIR UNIT TO BE QL 1055. RES: 2 NVA KIA, AND CONTACT LASTED APPROX 2 MINUTES.
 2. 211415H L 3/5 AT916492 UNIT REC'D 60 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FM AN ENEMY 2-3 ENEMY, UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A, 81mm MORTARS FOLLOWED BY SWEEP AND SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTACT LASTED 25 MIN.
 - D. 211730H SCARFACE 12 (AH-1G) AT966509 WHILE PREPARING TO FIRE ORDNANCE ON A PRE CLEARED GRID, SPOT/ED 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, RUNNING NORTH ALONG A RICE PADDY DIKE. SCARFACE 12 FIRED ON VC AND SCORED DIRECT HIT WITH 2 40mm ROUNDS. RES: 1 VC KIA.
- 51ST ARVN ACTIVITIES:
1. 211100H 4/51ST AT 884324 WHILE ON SAC FOUND 1 VC AND 4 NVA HIDING IN A HOORCH. RES: 1 VC AND 4 NVA DETAINEES.

(E) THROUGH (P): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS										
		PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SCOUT		
UNIT		FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	8
	N	0	0	0	2	11	0	0	3	0
2/5	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	5
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/5	D	0	5	2	0	0	3	2	12	4
	N	0	0	0	0	15	1	0	2	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSS E	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	211220H	RESUPPLY	B 1/A 2 MC	UNK/NEG	VC
830557		S&D	KIA/15 MC	WIAE	
QUANG NAM	202020H	OP/S&D	B 1/5 3 MC	UNK/NEG	NEG
866439		CMBT	NECNE		
QUANG NAM	210940H	PTL/PLT	M 3/5	2 NVA KIA	US
940471		CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM	211415H	PTL/S&D	L 4/3 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
916492		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	211730H	AIRBORNE	SCARFACE 12	1 VC KBA	US
966509			NEG	UNK	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT858517	3/5 CP AT883444(A)
A AT878575	E AT929528	929528(B)
B AT873475	F AT858517	I AT883444
C AT929528	G AT898527	K AT895440
D ZC215552	H AT883527	L AT905475
		M AT942475

GP-4
BT

////PAGE THREE OF THREE ////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR COV COC

S-3

J. W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP/341 FM 220001H - 222400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNHARMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CU CAS USMC

191 USMC KIA 192

1202 " WIAE

533 " WIA(14)

9 " NBCK

89 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " US N

2 USA WIAE

5 KCS KIA

3 " WIAE

1628 NVA KIA 1637

1246 VC KIA 1251

591 IAC

50 CSAC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS AND COOP W/51st ARVN REGT. 51st
ARVN REGT COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OD S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

CO A PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, CO D LOC VIC ZF2155 COND D/PTLS
AND N/AMBS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

2/5 (REIN) COND HELILIFT FM ARIZ TERR TO EASTERN AO IAW FRAG O
70-69 AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR SEC OF LIB BR AND LIB RD.

CO C LOC VIC 9252 SECURES S APPROACH TO LIB BR AND COND D/PTLS
AND N/AMBS. CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR. CO F, COH AND CO G
WILL COND A ONE DAY STAND DOWN IN AN HOA, AND CO L LOC VIC 9047
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

3/5 (-) COND HELILIFT INTO ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 70-69 AND COND
SAC OPNS. CO I, CO K, CO M AND BN CP DEPLOY TO ARIZ TERR AND
COND SAC OPNS.

5TH MARINES CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES AND IS REGT RESERVE.

GP 4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 221900H B 1/5 AT 874457 UNIT SPOTTED ONE ENEMY MOVING NW EN SPOTTED UNIT AND THREW OBJ ON GROUND D STARTED TO RUN. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE (1) M-1 CARBINE W/18 RND OF AMMO

C. 2/5

1. 221915 B 2/5 AT 925540 WHILE MOVING INTO AMB SITE PT MAN DET AN AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE W/PRESSURE RELEASE. AP MINE WAS HIDDEN IN UNDERGROWTH NEXT TO TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

D. CAP 292 221805 AT 872501 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND A 250 LB BOMB (WHICH THEY DESTROYED IN PLACE) UPON RET TO THEIR POS THEY TOOK AN EST 200 RND OF S/A FIRE FM AN EST 20 VC SOUNDING 1 PF. UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC AND AS THE BIRD CLEARED THE LZ THE UNIT TOOK 100 RND OF S/A AND A/W FIRE FM AN EST 15 VC WOUNDING 1 KCS, AND MED EVAC RET AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC. UNIT RET FIRE IN BOTH CASES AND SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS.

51st ARVN REGT ACTIVITIES:

1. 220950H 4/51 AT 895529 WHILE ON PTL MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE, UNIT CAPTURED 2 AK-47 AND 1 M-16 RIFLE.

2. 221205H RECON CO/51st ON PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RES: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47.

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LPS	
1/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
N	0	0	0	2	11	0	0	3	0
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	5
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/5 D	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	11	8
N	0	0	0	0	23	3	0	0	0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT	LOSSES	EN UNIT	LOSSES	INIT BY	VC/US
QUANG NAM	874457	221900H	SQB/AMB	CMBT	B 1/5 NEG		UNK/NEG		US	
QUANG NAM	925540	221915H	SQB/AMB	CMBT	E 2/5		UNK/NEG		VC	
QUANG NAM	872501	221805H	PTL/PLT	CMBT	CAP 292 1 KG'S		1 VC KIA		VC	
					WIAE/1 PF WIAE		UNK/NEG			

K. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

L. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 2/5 CP AT878517 3/5 CMB GRP (A) 873475
 A AT878575 E AT929528 " " (B) 929528
 B AT873475 F AT878532 I AT 873475
 C AT929528 G AT898527 K AT 873475
 D XX ZC215552 H AT883527 L AT 906475
 M AT 873475

CP - 4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

FIFTH MAR COB

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #341 FM 230001H -232400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM GAS: USMC

192 USMC KIA

1202 " WIAE 1204

533 " WIAM

9 " NBCK 11

89 " NBCE 93

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIAM

2 USA WIAE

5 MCS KIA

4 MCS WIAE

1637 NVA KIA 1642

1251 VC KIA 1246

591 IWC

50 GSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/5 FLIP FLOPS WITH 2/5 INTO THE ARIZ

IAW FRAG O 70-69. 3rd BN/51st ARVN FLIP FLOPPED W/2/51 ARVN

AND 4/51 WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE ARIZ. 2/51 AND 4/51 RET TO THEIR

HQs.

Q. PLAN: SUM:

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND S&C OPNS IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO A LOC VIC 2155 COND B/PTLS AND N/AMB IN THOUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO C MOVES TO HILL 65 AND COMMENCES PTLs AND AMB AROUND HILL 65.

CO D LOC HILL 65 BECOMES THE REPT RESERVE.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND S&C OPNS IN EASTERN AO.

CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR. CO F LOC VIC 9145 COND S&C OPNS.

CO G LOC VIC 9252 SECURES S APPROACH TO LIB BR AND COND B/PTLS

AND N/AMB. CO H LOC VIC 9445 COND S&C OPNS. CO L LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

3/5 (-) COND S&C OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 70-69.

CO I LOC VIC 8952 COND S&C OPNS. CO K LOC VIC 8855 COND S&C OPNS.

COM LOC VIC 8453 COND S&C

OPNS.

5TH MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HQA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

63 4/6 - 63
GW-COLDGROVE

5-
150 5-16
SAND-

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 231500H BN CP AT 878577 SPOTTED 10-15 NVA IN GRN VETS CARRYING
PACKS AND RIFLES COMING OUT OF BUNKER. FIRE MEN WAS CALLED. RES:
9 NVA KIA

C. 3/5

1. 231145H C OPCON TO 3/5 AT 947534 WHILE ON PTL REC'D APPROX 50 MNDS
OF S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W ALSO
CALLED FIRE MEN. RES: 1 USMC KIA

2. 231715H C OPCON TO 3/5 AT 952534 WHILE ON PTL, 1 USN DET AN AP MINE
(M-26 GRENADE) W/TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. RES: 1 USN WIAE.

3. 231830H I 3/5 AT 899522 IN AMB POS SPOTTED 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO LAUNCH
BOAT. UNIT INITIATED THE VC WITH S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA

D. 51ST ARVN REGT

1. 231050H 4/51ST AT 859518 DET A HOMEMADE AP MINE RIGGED WITH A
PRESSURE TYPE DET DEVICE. RES: 1 ARVN KIA

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	7
N	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	3	0
2/5 D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	11	7
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	8
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	5	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
PROVINCE COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 878577	231500H BN CP/DEF POS	BN CP 1/5 NEG	9 NVA KIA UNK	US
QUANG NAM 947534	231145H C OPCON TO 3/5 PLT PTL	1 USMC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 952534	231715H C OPCON TO 3/5 SQD PTL	1 USN WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 899522	231830H SQD AMB	I 3/5 NEG	1 VC KIA MEEX UNK	US

C O N F I D E N T I A L

K.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

L.UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT 878575

A AT ZC 215552

B AT 873475

C AT 829528

D AT 878575

2/5 CP AT 873475

E AT 929528

F AT 873475

G AT 873475

H AT 873475

3/5 CND GTP A 845530

B 929528

I AT 894519

K AT 882553

L AT 906475

M AT 845530

GP-4

BT

//// PAGE THREE OF THREE ////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 342 FM 240001H -242400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

192 USMC KIA
1204 " WIAE 2
533 " WIAM 1
19 " NBCK
93 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIAM
2 USA WIAE
5 MCS KIA
4 MCS WIAE

1642 NVA KIA
1261 VC KIA
591 IWC
50 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD W/51st ARVN

RGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM: REF (A) CB, 1st MAR DIV MSG 220652Z DEC 69

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 IAW REF A, CO A LOC VIC 882155

CO C LOC HILL 65, CO D LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65

AND BN CP, AND IS THE REGT'L RESERVE.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND KIB RD IAW REF A, CO E

PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB

RD, CO G LOC VIC 9247 EST PTL BASE SITE, CO H LOC VIC 9046

EST PTL BASE SITE, CO I LOC VIC 9252 SEC S APPROACH TO LIB BR

WITH 1 PLT PROVIDING SEC FOR LIB RD VIC 9254.

3/5(-) LOC ARIZ OPERATING IAW REF A, CO I LOC VIC 8852, CO K

LOC VIC 8855, CO M LOC VIC 8454 AND PROVIDES 1 PLT BN CP SEC

LOC VIC 8851.

5th MARCOB SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 241255H C 1/5 AT 927527 WHILE BURNING TRASH, AN EXPLOSION WENT OFF WOUNDING 1 USMC. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.

C. 3/5

1. 241045H E OPCON TO 3/5 AT 923542 WHILE ON MOVE TO HILL 37 FM AN HQA, TANK HIT A 30 LB BOX MINE. MINE WAS SUSPECTED COMMAND DET. RES: LOSS PF TRACK AND 2 WHEELS AND 1 USMC WIAE(TANK CREW MAN.

2. 241935H E OPCON TO 3/5 AT 922533 WHILE STANDING WATCH ON BRIDGE. 1 MC ATTEMPTED TO THROW AN M-26 GRENADE INTO WATER, GRENADE DET UPON LEAVING HIS HAND KILLING HIM AND ONE OTHER MC, ALSO WOUNDED 2 OTHER MC WHO WERE IN THE AREA. RES: 2 USMC NBCE AND 2 USMC NBCE.

3. 241515H I 3/5 AT 906528 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FND 1 VC DEAD WEARING GRN SHIRT AND SHORTS. VC KILLED FM S/A APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. 241110H K 3/5 AT 904557 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING NE. UNIT FIRED S/A AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA IN GRAY SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT ALSO FND 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 3 BLASTING CAPS.

5. 241510H I AT 865506 1 USMC FIRED M-79 AND RND LANDED SHORT. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.

6. 241555H I 3/5 AT 866503 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO LAUNCH BOAT. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W WEAPONS, M-79 AND LAWS. RES: 2 VC KIA

7. 241100H K 3/5 AT 899561 WHILE IN BLOCKING POS DISCOVERED 1 NVA BODY 2-3 DAYS OLD DRESSED IN GRN UTES, CAUSE OF DEATH UNK. RES: 1 NVA KIA

8. 241330H I 3/5 AT 874512 WHILE SWEEPING VILAGE UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC FLEEING FM AREA. VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGED SHORTS W/A SACK OF RICE. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA

9. 241030H M 3/5 AT 842546 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC W/PACK ATTEMPTING TO SWIM ACROSS RIVER TO N SHORE. UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA

10. 242015H I 3/5 AT 875512 UNIT IN OP POS, WAS ATTACKED BY UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE, THEN FORCE WAS 6 NVA. UNIT FIRED CLAYMORES, S/A AND A/W WEAPONS. UNIT REC'D APPROX 100 RND OF AK FIRE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 3 NVA KIA, HAND TO HAND COMBAT RESULTED IN 1 NVA DETAINEE.

11. 241230H WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 HOSTAGE ZEBRA(VMO-2) AT 857558 OBS 2 VC BODIES AND 1 PACK AT THE ENEMY GRID. RES: 2 VC KIA

(D)THROUGH (F) NONE
(G)GENERAL NO CHANGE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(M) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	5	0
2/5 D	STAND DOWN								
N									
3/5 D	0	7	4	0	0	0	0	11	8
N	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 241255H	PLT/DEF POS	C 1/5	UNK/NEG	NEG
927527		1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM 241045H	TANK SEC	E 3/5	NEG	VC
923542	SQD	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 241935H	CO/DEF POS	E 3/5	NEG	NEG
922533		2 MC NBCK		
		2 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM 241515H	PTL/SQD	I 3/5	NEG UNK/1 VC KIA	US
906528	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 241110H	CO/BLK POS	K 3/5	NEG UNK/1 VC KIA	US
904557				
QUANG NAM 241510H	PTL/SQD	I 3/5	NEG	NEG
865506	CMBT	1 MC NBCE		
QUANG NAM 241555H	PTL/SQD	I 3/5	NEG 2 VC KIA	US
866503	CMBT		UNK	
QUANG NAM 241100H	PLT/BLK POS	K 3/5	NEG 1 NVA KIA	US
899561				
QUANG NAM 241030H	PTL/PLT	M 3/5	1 VC KIA	US
842546	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 242015H	OP/SQD	I 3/5	3 NVA KIA	US
875512	CMBT	NEG	1 DMT/UNK	
QUANG NAM 241230H	HOSTAGE	NEG	2 VC KIA	US
857558	ZEBRA /3/5		UNK	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

K.COMBINED ACTION UNITS:

1.241120H CAP 292 AT 865493 WHILE ON PTL, PF TRIPPED A 4 LB HOMEMADE
MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. MINE WAS HIDDEN IN
UNDERGROWTH. RES: 1 PF KIA/2PF WIAE/1 MC WIAE

L.UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT 878575	2/5 CP AT 929528	3/5 CP AT 843545
A AT ZC 215552	E AT 929528	
B AT XXXX 873475	F AT 908478	
C AT 878575	G AT 917472	I AT 895522
D AT 878575	H AT 906462	K AT 882553
		L AT 929578 ⁴²⁹⁵²⁸
		M AT 843545

//// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ///

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 343 FM 250001H - 252400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

192 USMC KIA
~~4207~~ " WIAE 1212
 535 " WIAM
 11 " NBCK
 93 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN KIA
 9 " WIAM
 2 USA WIAE
 5 KCS KIA
 4 KCS WIAE

7 ~~1644~~ NVA KIA 1651
 3 ~~1261~~ VC KIA ~~1262~~ 1264
~~591~~ IWC 593
 50 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COOP AND COORD W/51st ARVN
RGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM: REF A MY 231015Z DEC 69 FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 NMB COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG
 DUC VALLEY. CO A LOC VIC 202155 COND SAC OPNS, COND D/PTLS AND
 N/AMB AND PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, CO B LOC HILL 65 IS THE
 REGT'L RESERVE.

2/5(HEIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR AND COND SAC
 OPNS IN E AO. BN CP LOC ANHOA, CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR,
 CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD, CO G LOC VIC 9247
 COND SAC OPNS IN E AO, CO H LOC VIC COND SAC OPNS IN E AO,
 CO L LOC VIC 9252 SECURES S APPROACH TO LIB BR WITH ONE PLT
 PROVIDING SEC FOR LIB RD VIC 9254.

3/5(-) LOC ARIZ TERR COND OPNS IAD REF A. CO I LOC VIC 8852,
 CO K LOC VIC 8855, CO M LOC VIC 8454 W/1 PLT PROVIDING BN CP
 SEC VIC 8551 COND SAC OPNS.

5th MAR CO B SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 3/5 REAR

1. HAS 3/5 REAR AT 871480 AT 0115H D-9 REPORTED 3 PEOPLE AT 871480 300 M IN FRONT OF THEIR POS, AT 0118H TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN OUTER STRANDS OF WIRE. D-(9) REQUESTED 81mm ILLUM AND PERMISSION TO FIRE IF THE EN ADVANCED. 0120H REC'D ILLUM AND SAW EN MOVING FORWARD IN WIRE, UNIT FIRED S/A W/NEG RES. AT 0200 REC'D 7 RDS OF AK FIRE FM 150M IN FRONT OF D-4 POS 867478

02. 252100H M/3/5 AT 829543 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WALKING DOWN A STREAM. UNIT INIT CLAYMORE AND THREW 2 M-26

RES: 1 VC KIA

G. 2/5

1. 251420H F/2/5 AT 902471 WHILE SETTING IN OP 3 VN CHILDREN APPROX 15M AWAY DET A 60mm APM PRESS RELEASE, BURIED IN GRND

RES: 2 VN CHILDREN KIA/3 MC WIAE/2 MC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	IP'S	SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PAT	FT	SQD	PAT	CO		
1/5	DO	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0
2/5	DO	5	0	0	0	0	0	13	0
	NO	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0
3/5	DO	4	5	0	0	0	0	1	0
	NO	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	251420H	OP/SQD	F/2/5 3 MC	NEG	VC
902471		CMBT	WIAE/2 MC	NEG	
			WIAE		
QUANG NAM	252100H	AMB/SQD	M/3/5	UNK/1	US
829543		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575.

A AT215552.

B AT873475.

C AT 878575.

D AT878575.

2/5 CP AT873475.

E AT925528.

F AT908477.

G AT918470 923466

H AT907461 968492

3/5 CP AT845545 857518

I AT884522 870508

J AT868557.

K AT925528.

L AT845545 ~~857518~~

838544

BT

CP -4

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 344 FM 260001 - 262400 DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J, NO CHANGE

K. KUM CAS: USMC

192 USMC KIA
1212 " WIAE
535 " WIA(M)
11 " NBCK
93 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
5 KUS KIA
4 " WIAE

1651 NVA KIA

1264 VC KIA

593 D&C

50 CSWC

L. THROUGH O, NO CHANGE

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND IN COOP W/51ST ARVN
REGT. 51ST ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM, REF A MY 231015Z DEC 69 FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPN ON CHARLIE RIDGE AND
THONG BUC VALLEY.

COB MOVES TO HILL 65 AND PREPARES TO COND SAC OPNS ON CHARLIE
RIDGE. CO C LOC VIC 202155 COND D/PTL AND M/AMB. CO D LOC HILL 65
PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND IS REGT RESERVE.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND COND SAC OPN IN E AO.
BN CP LOC AN HOA. CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO F LOC VIC 9047
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD. CO G LOC VIC 9247 COND I/RANGE PTLs.
CO H LOC VIC 9649 COND I/RANGE PTLs. CO L SECURES S APPROACH
TO LIB BR W/ONE PLT PROVIDING RD SEC VIC 9254 AND COND SAC OPN
VIC 8951.

3/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW ~~XXXXXX~~ REF A. CO I LOC VIC
8852, CO K LOC VIC 8655, CO M LOC VIC 8354 W/ONE PLT PROVIDING
BN CP SEC VIC 8551 COND SAC OPNS.

5 TH MARINES CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 3/5

1.252240H I 3/5 AT 870506 SQD AMB SPOTTED 3 SAMFANS W/XXX 15 ENEMY MOVING EAST ACROSS THE RIVER. UNIT FIRED 3 106 BEEHIVE RND S W/DIRECT HITS ON 2 BOATS, THE BOATS SANK WITH 5 DEAD ENEMY, 3 ENEMY SWAM AWAY AND WERE KILLED BY FIRE FM 2 106 BEEHIVE RND. THE THIRD BOAT ESCAPED RES: 8 VC KIA

2.260830H HAS 3/5 AT 858518 LOCAL VN WOMAN AND 3/5 MRS INDUCTED 2 VN MALES TO CHIEU HOI. DRESSED IN WHITE SHORTS AND SHIRTS W/GRN CLOTHING UNDERNEATH. 1 WAS A CORPSMAN THE OTHER A GUERRILLA. RES: 2 CHIEU HOIS, 1 AK-47 AND 2 AK MAGS W/RNDS.

3.261255H I 3/5 AT 866506 WHILE SEARCHING VILLE 1 NVA WAS SPOTTED RUNNING FM HIS CONSRALMENT. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 PACK W/ASST GEAR.

4.261130H I 3/5 AT 864498 SPOTTED 5 BOATS CROSSING RIVER CONTAINING 2 ENEMY EACH W/PACKS AND RICE BAGS. UNIT FIRED 2 106 RND, S/A AND M-60mm MORTARS. RES: 6 NVA KIA

5.261300H K 3/5 AT 869557 UNIT ON PTL REC'D APPROX 100 RND OF A/W FIRE FM TREELINE. UNIT RET FIRE W/ S/A AND M-60mm MORTARS. SEARCH OF AREA MADE W/NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

6.261500H K 3/5 AT 867550 UNIT ON SWEEP FND 3 ENEMY HIDING IN A BUNKER 10 FT DEEP W/EXITS. UNIT APPREHENDED SUSPECTS AND FND ASST MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC ITEMS. RES: XXX 3 DETAINEES.

7.261219H K 3/5 AT 865548 WHILE ON PTL 1 USMC DET AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE HID IN GRASS ON SUDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

8.261730H L 3/5 AT 869512 UNIT ON PTL SAW A SEEMINGLY EMPTY BOAT ABOUT 35 METERS FM SHORE. UNIT FIRED M-79 RND INTO BOAT CAUSING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

(C)THROUGH (P): NONE

(G)GENERAL) NO CHANGE

(N)RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C	OPNS	SCOUT	LBS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CB	SNIPER		
1/5D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	
2/5D	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	4	13	
N	0	0	0	2	10	0	0	0	3	
3/5D	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	8	0	
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 252240H	AMB/SQD	I 3/5	8 VC KIA	US
870506	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 260830	DEF POS	H&S 3/5	2 VC CHIEM HOI	US
858518	CMBT	NEG	1 AK-47	
QUANG NAM 261255H	PTL/SQD	I 3/5	1 NVA KIA	US
866506	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 261130H	AMB/PLT	I 3/5	6 NVA KIA	US
864498	CMBT	NEG	UNK	
QUANG NAM 261300H	PTL/PLT	K 3/5	NEG/UNK	VC
872558	CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 261500H	SWEEP/PLT	K 3/5	3 DET/UNK	US
867550	CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM 261219H	PTL/PLT	K 3/5	NEG/UNK	VC
865548	CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 261730H	PTL/SQD	L 3/5	NEG/UNK	US
869512	CMBT	3 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT857518
A ZC2155528	E AT925528	I AT870508
B AT873475	F AT908477	K AT868557
C AT878575	G AT927466	L AT925528
D AT878575	H AT968492	M AT835544

BT
GP-4

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W. LEBIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 345 FM 270001H - 272400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

199 USMC KIA
1213 " WIAE 1214
535 " WIAM
11 " NBCK
94 " NBCE 95
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIAM
2 USA WIAE
5 KCS KIA
4 " WIAE

1653 NVA KIA 1654
1279 VC KIA 1297
593 IAC S97
50 CSWC
1773
18
97

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51st ARVN
REGT. 51st ARVN CONT S&C OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUMMARY 231015Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR PRAG 071-69)

1/5(-) PROVIDE SEC HILL 65 AND COND S&C OPNS IN THUONG DUC
VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO B LOC VIC HILL 65 PREPARES
TO COND S&C ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC VIC 202155 COND S&C
OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO D LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC
HILL 65 AND IS THE REGT'L RESERVE.

2/5(REFIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR AND LIB RD AND COND S&C OPNS
IN E AO, BNCP LOC AN HOA, CO E PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO F
LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD, CO G LOC VIC 9447
COND LONG RANGE PTLS, CO H LOC VIC 9548 COND LONG RANGE PTLS
CO I LOC VIC 9252 SEC S APPROACH TO LIB BR WITH ONE PLT
PROVIDING S C LIB RD VIC 9254 AND 1 PLT AMB RIVER CROSSING
SITES VIC 8951.

3/5(-) COND S&C OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW REF A, COI LOC VIC 8650
CO K LOC VIC 8553, CO M LOC VIC 8451 W/1 PLT REPLACING BN
CP TO 8352.

5th MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF,

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.271430H C 1/5 AT 839568 FNNXX 81'S ATTACHED TO UNIT WHILE FIRING H&I'S HAD 1 RND FALL SHORT. RES: 3 CIV KIA, 1 CIV WIAE. REGT'L S-5 WILL COND INVESTIGATION.

C. 2/5

1.272030H H 2/5 AT 968494 UNIT APPROACHING CO POS WHEN 1 USMC THREW A M-26 FM PERIMETER AND OPENED UP W/M-60. RES: 1 USMC NBCE/INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD.

2.271820H PB 2-1&2-2 IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 BUTTERFLY, 2 CH-46 REC'D S/A FIRE EACH WAS HIT. PB-2-1 MADE EMER LANDING AT LIB BR LZ, 1 CREW MEMBER ON PB-2 WAS HIT BY S/A, DOWNED CREW AND WIAE WERE TAKEN TO NSA G/S IN SUPPORT OF MISSION RET FIRE AND EN RET S/A FIRE W/ NO HITS.

D. 3/5

1.262230H I 3/5 AT 864498 WHILE IN AMB POS. OPENED FIRE ON 2 NVA WHO WALKED INTO KILLING Z ONE. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 DETAINEE (WOUNDED)

2.262230H FOLLOW UP I 3/5 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND ANOTHER NVA KIA DRESSED IN GRN UTES UNDER CIV CLOTHES. RES: 1 NVA KIA

3.271230H M 3/5 AT 831518 FOUND 1 K-44 AND ONE FRENCH MADE CARBINE WRAPPED UP AND HIDDEN IN STREAM. RES: 2 IWC

4.262200 K 3/5 AT 871551 AMB OPENED UP ON A THREE SUSPECTED ENEMY ON TRAIL. SEARCH WAS MADE BUT W/NEG RES.

5.271945H M 3/5 AT 832518 UNIT IN AMB SITE HEARD SEVERAL EN TALKING IN TREELINE. UNIT INIT ENEMY WITH S/A AND FRAGS. SEARCH OF AREA FND 1 NVA HELMET W/BULLET HOLE, 1 PACK AND CLOTHING THEN FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL TO RIVER.

6.271305H K 3/5 AT 851550 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GRN UTES WHILE ON PTL. UNIT INIT THE EN W/ S/A SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1lb OF RICE AND 1lb OF CORN AND MISC MED GEAR.

(E) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	1	0
2/5	D 0	6	4	0	0	0	1	13	6
	N 0	0	0	0	14	1	0	2	0
3/5	D 0	0	8	0	0	0	1	0	9
	N 0	0	0	0	13	2	0	2	0

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	846575	271430	BEP POB	C 1/5/NEG	NEG	NEG
QUANG NAM	968494	272030	PLT/CMBT	H 2/5	NEG	US
QUANG NAM	928500	271820	PTL/SQB	1 MC NBCE	NEG/UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	864498	262230	CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	864498	262230	AMB/SQB	I 3/5	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	864498	262230	CMBT	NEG	1 NVA BBT(unk)	US
QUANG NAM	864498	262230	AMB/SQB	"	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	840509	271230H	CMBT	UNK	UNK/2 IWC	US
QUANG NAM	870550	262200	SWEEP/CO	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM	832518	291945	CMBT	NEG	MISC GEAR	US
QUANG NAM	851550	271305	AMB/SQB	M 3/5	UNK	US
			CMBT	NEG	NEG/UNK	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 ✓	2/5 CP AT873475 ✓	3/5 CP AT857518
A AT873475 ✓	E AT925528 ✓	I AT865505
B AT 878575 ✓	F AT908477 ✓	K AT868557
C AT 20215552 ✓	G AT927466 ✓	L AT925528 ✓
D AT878575 ✓	H AT968492 ✓	M AT834520

BT
GP-4

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

FIFTH MAR COG

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #346 FM 280001H -282400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

192 USMC KIA

1214 " WIAE 9 1223

535 " WIAE 538

11 " NBCK

95 " NBCK

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIAE

2 USA WIAE

5 KCS KIA

4 " WIAE

4654 NVA KIA 1661

4297 VC KIA 1299

597 IWC

50 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51st ARVN
REGT. 51st ARVN COND SAC OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM: MY 231015Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69)

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COND SAC OPNS ON CHARLIE
RIDGE AND IN THUONG DUC VALLEY. CO B LOC VIC 8860 COND SAC
OPNS, CO C LOC VIC 202155 COND SAC OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
CO D LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND IS THE REGT'L
RESERVE.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB RD, LIB BR AND CONDS SAC OPNS IN E
AC. BN CP LOC AN HOA. CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO F LOC VIC 9047
PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO G LOC VIC 9543 COND L/R ANGE PTL.
CO H LOC VIC 9649 COND L/RANGE PTL. COL SEC S APPROACH LIB BR
WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING SEC LIB RD VIC 9254 AND ONE PLT AMBUSHING
RIVER CROSSING SITES VIC 8951.

3/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW REF A. CO I LOC VIC
8650. CO K LOC VIC 8554 W/ONE PLT PROVIDING SEC BN CP SEC VIC
8252 AND CO M LOC VIC 8352 COND SAC OPNS.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 281400H B 1/5 AT 875615 WHILE ON GO MOVE MARINE FELL AND HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/AN M-16 WOUNDING HIMSELF IN THE HAND. RES: 1 USMC NEGE.

2. 281324H BN CP SURV BY LM 80 OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING WNW. CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 3 VC KIA.

3. 281645H BN CP SUR BY LM 80 OBS AT 878575 OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 3 VC KIA

4. 281045H BN CP 1/5 SUR BY LM 80 AT 878575 OBS 3 VC IN AND AROUND BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MSN, RES: 3 VC KIA

5. 281130H BN CP 1/5 SUR BY LM 80 AT 878575 OBS 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S IN BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MSN RES: 3 VC KIA

C. 2/5

1. 281150H F 2/5 AT 905505 REC'D APPROX 25 RND OF AK FIRE FM 15 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND MOVING N.E. UNIT RET FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA

2. 281215H L OFCON TO 2/5 IN BLOCKING POS REC'D A STRAY RND FM RP UNIT CONTACT IN AREA. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

3. 281725H F 2/5 AT 924518 WHILE IN DEF POS REC'D 40 RND OF AK FIRE FM TREE LINE. RET FIRE AND CALLED 81mm MSN. W/UNK RESULTS. RES: WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA.

4. 281645H B 2/5 AT 927507 UNIT UPON BEING INSERTED INTO LZ REC'D 40 RND OF S/A FIRE. CH-46 SET DOWN AND 8-10 TROOPS DEPARTED AND RET FIRE CH-46 THEN SET BACK DOWN AND TROOPS DEPARTED.

D. 3/5

1. 281745H I 3/5 AT 862514 UNIT APPROACHED VILLE AND 1 MALE FIED TO S. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79 W/NEG RES. UNIT SEARCHED HOOTCH AND FND 1 FEMALE, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 1 CLAYMORE MINE.

2. 281030H K 3/5 AT 837546 FND 1 BODY DEAD LESS THAN 24 HRS W/WOUNDS TO THE HEAD. RES: 1 NVA KIA

3. 281100H I 3/5 AT 868506 UNIT SPOTTED 1 BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS. DEATH NOT DETERMINED. RES: 1 VC KIA

4. 281400H M 3/5 AT 835513 UNIT FND 800lb OF RICE AND 1 SKS AND 1 K-44.

5. 281330H K 3/5 AT 873534 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC FLEEING FM AREA. UNIT INIT THE ENEMY WOUNDING 1 WHO FELL BUT GOT BACK UP AND RAN. NEG RES.

6. 281800 HOSTAGE LAPT IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 REC'D 2 RND OF S/A FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. CALLED ARTY MSN AND FIRED ORDNANCE. NEG RES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

51ST ARVN ACTIVITIES

1. 271720 3/3/51ST AT 832457 1 ARVN BNT A M-26 B/T/W/T/W HIDDEN IN TALL GRASS ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 2 ARVN WIAE

2. 271700H 3/3/51ST AT 857485 PTL OBS 1 VC FLEEING, INIT S/A RES:

1 VC KIA/100K RICE

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(C) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	PT	SQB	PLT	PT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SHIPER
1/5	B 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	N 0	0	0	0	7	0	0	5	0
2/5	B 0	9	4	0	0	0	1	13	6
	N 0	0	0	0	16	0	0	2	0
3/5	B 0	1	4	0	0	0	1	3	8
	N 0	0	0	0	10	2	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	BTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	875615	281400H	CO MOVE	B 1/5	NEG/UNK	US
QUANG NAM	871594	281324H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	3 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	871546	281645H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	3 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	872550	281045H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	3 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	869594	281130H	DEF POS	BN CP 1/5	3 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	904514	281150H	BLKING POS	2 F 2/5	2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	898508	281215H	SQB/CMBT	NEG	UNK	NEG
QUANG NAM	931516	281725H	BLKING POS	L QPCOM 2/5	NEG/UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	927507	281645H	PLT/CMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG/UNK	VC
			DEF POS	F 2/5	NEG/UNK	VC
			PLT CMBT	NEG	NEG/UNK	VC
			BUTTERFLY	E 2/5	NEG/UNK	VC
			SQB/CMBT	NEG		

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 281745H	PTL/SQB	I 3/5 NEG	1 DET/UNK	US
862514	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281030H	PTL/SQB	K 3/5 NEG	1 NVA KIA	US
837546	CMBT		UNK	
QUANG NAM 281100H	DEF POS	I 3/5 NEG	1 VC KIA	US
868506	GO CMBT		UNK	
QUANG NAM 281400H	GO MOVE	M 3/5 NEG	1 SKS 1 K-44	US
835513	CMBT		UNK	
QUANG NAM 281330H	PTL/SQB	K 3/5 NEG	NEG/UNK	US
878534	CMBT			
QUANG NAM 281800H	HOSTAGE LADY	NEG	NEG/UNK	VC
855500	% 3/5			
QUANG UNKN				

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 ✓	2/5 CP AT873475 ✓	3/5 CP AT828527 ✓
A AT873475 ✓	E AT925528 ✓	I AT864506 856508
B AT878575 ✓	F AT908477 ✓	K AT849543 828527
C 20215552 ✓	G AT953482 ✓	L AT925528 ✓
D AT878575 ✓	H AT96492 ✓	M AT832523 823507

BT

GP-4

//// PAGE FOUR OF FOUR ////

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
J.W. LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #347 FM 290000H - 292400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC192 USMC KIA
1223 " WIAE 1224
538 " WIA(N)
11 " NBCK
95 " NBCE 98
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIA(N)
2 USA WIAE
5 KCS KIA
4 " WIAE1661 NVA KIA 1664
1299 VC KIA 1302
596 IWC 597
50 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51ST ARVN REGT.

51ST ARVN COND S&C OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM: MY 231015Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69)

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 AND COND S&C OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY AND CHARLIE RIDGE. CO B LOC VIC 8762 COND S&C OPNS. CO C LOC VIC 702155 COND S&C OPNS. CO D LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC BN CP AND IS REG'TL RESERVE.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB RD, LIB BRIDGE AND COND S&C OPNS IN EASTERN AO. BN CP LOC AN HOA. CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BR. CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO G LOC VIC 9448 COND LONG RANGE PTLS. CO H LOC VIC 9649 COND LONG RANGE PTLS. CO L SECURES S APPROACH TO LIB BR WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING SEC LIB RD VIC 9245 AND ONE PLT AMBUSHING RIVER CROSSINGS SITES VIC 8951.

3/5 (-) COND S&C OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW REF A. CO I LOC VIC 8550, CO K LOC VIC 8354 WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING BN CP SECURITY VIC 8252 AND CO M LOC VIC 8353 COND S&C OPNS.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 291120H B 1/5 AT 868626 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM CARRYING PACK MOVING SOUTH. UNIT FIRED S/A

RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 PACK W/MISC GEAR.

C. 2/5

1. 290930H H 2/5 AT 007513 WHILE CHECKING OUT HOOTCH TRIPPED A 60MM AP MINE RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. AP MINE WAS BURIED IN ONE CORNER OF HOOTCH, RES 2 MC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

2. 291115H L OPCON TO 2/5 AT 938523 WHILE ON PTL DETONATED A 60MM AP MINE, AP MINE WAS PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE BURIED ON TRAIL RES: 2 MC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

3. 291400H E 2/5 AT 920533 BRIDGE WATCH SPOTTED 6 BODIES FLOATING EAST TOWARDS BRIDGE 5 WERE IN GREEN UTILITIES THE OTHER IN WHITE CLOTHES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. BODIES HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 24 HRS, CAUSE OF DEATH WAS S/A RES: 6 NVA KIA.

4. 291720H L OPCON TO 2/5 AT 902518 WHILE MOVING TO OP TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED BURIED IN TREELINE RES: 1 MC WIAE, 2 MC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

5. 291920H F 2/5 AT 921516 RECD 3 INCOMING CHICOM GRENS FM UNK DIRECTION AND FROM UNK SIZE BN FORCE RES: 4 MC WIAE, 1 MC WIAE CALLED 8MM MTR VSN WITH UNK RES, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	7	
	N	0	0	0	0	6	0	4	3	
2/5	D	0	4	4	0	0	0	11	6	
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	
3/5	D	0	2	3	0	2	1	0	8	
	N	0	0	0	0	18	0	3	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	291120H	PTL	B 1/5	UNK	US
868626		PLT CMBT	NEG	1 NVA	
QUANG NAM	290930H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK	VC
007513		SQD CMBT	2 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	291115H	PTL	L OPCON 2/5	UNK	VC
938523		SQD CMBT	2 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	291400H	DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK	US
920533		CD	NEG	6 NVA KIA	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

QUANG NAM 291720H	OP	L OPCON 2/5	UNK	VC
902518	SQD	2 MC WIANE	NEG	
		1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 291920H	DEF POS	F 2/5	UNK	VC
921516	PLT	1 MC WIANE	NEG	
		4 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575 ✓	2/5 CP AT873475 ✓	3/5 CP AT828527 ✓
A AT873475 ✓	E AT925528 ✓	I AT856508 ✓
B AT878575 ✓ 86623	F AT908477 ✓	K AT828527 ✓ 856555
C ZC215552 ✓	G AT953482 ✓ 913465	L AT925528 ✓
D AT878575 ✓	H AT968492 ✓ 927485	M AT823507 ✓ 828527

BT
GP-4

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J.W.LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #348 FM 300001 - 302400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

1664 NVA KIA

192 USMC KIA

1303 VC KIA

1224 " WIAE

597 IWC

538 " WIA(M)

50 CSWC

11 " NBCK

98 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

5 KCS KIA

4 " WIAE

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51ST ARVN REGT.

51ST ARVN COND S&C OPNS IN E PORTION OF S ARIZ.

Q. PLANS SUM: MY231015Z DEC 69 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 71-69).

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 CONDS S&C OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY AND ON CHARLIE RIDGE. CO B LOC VIC 8562 COND S&C OPNS. CO C LOC VIC 202155 COND S&C OPNS. CO D LOC VIC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC BN CP AND IS RECT'L RESERVE.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD AND CONDS S&C OPNS IN E AO.

BN CP LOC AN HOA, CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, CO F LOC VIC 9148 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD. CO G COMPLETES LONG RANGE PATROL AND RETURNS TO AN HOA. CO H LOC VIC 9248 COND S&C OPNS. CO L SECURES S APPROACH TO LIB BR WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING SEC LIB RD VIC 9254 AND ONE PLT PROVIDING ANBUSHES AT RIVER CROSSING SITES VIC 8951.

3/5(-) COND S&C OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW REF A, CO I LOC VIC 8550, CO K LOC VIC LOC VIC 8355 WITH ONE PLT PROVIDING BN CP SECURITY vic 8252.

CO M LOC VIC 8151

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 301200H D 4A 1/5 AT 866574 A MARINE WAS CLEARING PISTOL AND HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING ANOTHER MARINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 300840H H 2/5 AT 953503 WAS ON PTL WHEN A MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY AN EXPLOSION, WHICH ON PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE INDICATES WAS SELF INFLICTED BY M-26 GRENADE. RES: 1 USMC NBCE

2. 301430H E 2/5 AT 923531 UNIT SPOTTED 1 ENEMY BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES FLOATING DOWN RIVER CAUSE OF DEATH IS UNDETERMINED, RES: 1 NVA KIA.

3. 300830H HOSTAGE KING IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 SPOTTED 1 NVA BODY AT 916536 DRESSED IN BLUE CLOTHING. RES: 1 NVA KBA.

4. 301620H H 2/5 AT 955496 MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND HIDDEN IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL, SEARCH OF AREA FOUND ANOTHER M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. 301630H H 2/5 AT 928486 SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLE MOVING S.E. UNIT SET UP HASTY AMBUSH RES: 1 NVA KIA
1 AK-47.

6. 301840H F 2/5 AT 907478 MARINE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH AN M-60 MG RNDH HIT AN M-16 MAG RES 1 USMC WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM THE MAG RES: 1 USMC NBCE, INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

D. 3/5

1. 300945H K 3/5 AT 850551 SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A A/W AND M-79'S, CONTACT LASTED APPROX 5 MINS RES: 1 DINE (F) WIA AND 2 PACKS WITH MISC MED GEAR.

51ST ARVN REGIMENT ACTIVITIES:

1. 300700H 3/51 AT 834453 UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 10 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST UNIT SEARCHED AREA RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 DINE, 1 PACK WITH MISC GEAR.

2. 300850H 2ND CO 3/51 AT 814454 WHILE SWEEPING AREA, OBS 10 VC FLEEING AREA, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 3 VC KIA, 1 DINE.

3. 301200H 3RD CO 3/51 AT 852480 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING SOUTH. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 DINE.

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	N 0	0	0	0	13	0	0	6	3
2/5	D 0	2	3	0	1	0	0	11	4
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	3	0
3/5	D 0	3	4	0	0	0	0	4	8
	N 0	0	0	0	19	4	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM	953503	300840H	PTL	H 2/5	UNK	N/A
QUANG NAM	866574	301200H	PLT CMBT	1 MC NBCE	NEG	N/A
QUANG NAM	923531	301430H	FT BRIDGE	D 1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	916536	301430H	SECURITY	1 MC NBCE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM	916536	300830H	DEF POS	E 2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	955496	300830H	CO	NEG	1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	928486	301620H	VR	HOSTAGE	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	907478	301620H	OV-10	KING NEG	1 NVA KBA	US
QUANG NAM	850551	301630H	HELO SEC	H 2/5	UNK	N/A
QUANG NAM		301630H	SQD	2 MC WIAE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM		301630H	AMB	H 2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM		301840H	SQD	NEG	1 NVA KIA	N/A
QUANG NAM		301840H	AMB	F 2/5	NEG	US
QUANG NAM		300945H	SQD	1 MC NBCE	NEG	US
QUANG NAM		300945H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM		300945H	SQD CMBT	NEG	1 DINE	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 GP AT878575 ✓	2/5 GP AT873475 ✓	3/5 GP AT828527 ✓
A AT873475 ✓	E AT935528 ✓	I AT856508 872614
B AT866623 ✓	F AT908477 ✓	K AT856555 832543
C AT20215552 ✓	G AT913465 833475	L AT925528 ✓
D AT878575 ✓	H AT927485 ✓	M AT828527 808514

BT

GP-4

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

J.W.LEDIN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SITREP3349 FM 310001H * 312400H DEC 69 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

192 USMC KIA	1664 NVA KIA
1226 " WIAE	1303 VC KIA
538 " WIA(M)	597 IWC
11 " NBCK	50 CSWC
98 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
5 KCS KIA	
4 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONT OPNS IN COORD AND COOP W/51ST ARVN REGT.

~~51ST ARVN REGT. CONT OPNS IN E PORTION OF 8-10-69.~~

Q. PLANS SUM: REF A 1ST MAR DIV MSG 220652Z DEC 69

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND 52 IAW REF A. CO B LOC VIC 8762.
CO E C LOC VIC 202155. CO D LOC HILL 65 AND IS REGT'L RESERVE.2/5(REFIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR IAW REF A. ~~REF~~
CP LOC AN HOA, CO E LOC LIB BR, CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.
CO G LOC AN HOA,
CO H LOC 9248

CO L LOC LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) LOC ARIFONA TERR OPERATING IAW REF A.

CO I LOC 8751

CO K LOC 8354

CO M LOC 8051 W/ ONE PLAT PROVIDING BN CP SECURITY VIC 8252.

5TH MAR CO A SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

///PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES///

A. NO CHANGE

B. 3/5

1. 311448H K 3/5 AT 848547 WHILE ON PTL MARINE DETONATED AN AP MINE CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE INSIDE A CAN RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND BURIED. RES: 2 USMC WIAE MED WAG CALLED AND COMPL.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGES

(H) RECAP OF BN CPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C CPNS		SCOUT
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	0	3	7
	N 0	0	0	0	13	0	0	7	3
2/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	1	12	4
	N 0	0	0	0	14	1	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	5	0	0	0	0	4	4
	N 0	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	311448H	PTL	K 3/5	UNK	VE
848547		PLT GMBT	2 USMC WIAE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP	AT878575	2/5 CP	AT873475	3/5 CP	AT828527
A	AT873475	E	AT935528	I	AT873514
B	AT866623	F	AT908477	K	AT832543
C	ZC215552	G	AT873475	L	AT925528
D	AT878575	H	AT927485	M	AT808514

BT
GP-4

SECRET*Comm Chron
File copy*

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A33669
020800H Dec 1969

Change 3 to Operation Plan 101-69 (Relief of Nong Son CIDG Camp)

1. Make the following pen and page changes to the subject plan.
 - a. Basic Plan on pages 5 and 7 delete: Annex A (Distribution).
Add: Annex Z (Distribution).
 - b. Annex A page A-1 delete: Annex A (Distribution) top and bottom page.
Add: Annex Z (Distribution).
 - c. Change page number to Z-1.
 - d. Insert new Annex A (Helicopter Landing Zones) to Operation Plan 101-69.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 101-69

5TH MAR S&G FILES

69 885

COPY NO. 70 OF 70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

9

SECRET
CH 3

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A33669
020800H Dec 1969

Annex A (Helicopter Landing Zones) to Operation Plan 101-69

Ref: (a) Maps; Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 III, IV;
6540 II

Time Zone: H

1. The Nong Son CIDG Camp at coordinates AT814382 provides limited helicopter landing zones inside the CIDG Camp perimeter. The LZs are single helicopter zones, each requiring a precision approach. Landings are possible on the access road between the upper and lower cantonment, however, some difficulty would be encountered due to the gradual slope of the terrain. The LZs are outlined in photographs 1, 2, and 3. The elevation of the LZs illustrated in photographs 2 and 3 is approximately 900 feet above sea level. The described zones within the perimeter are located at AT813382, AT816384, and AT817379.

2. The most favorable landing zones for helicopters are located on the eastern side at the base of the hill on which the Nong Son CIDG Camp is located. These areas shown in photographs 4, 5, and 6 provide several LZs capable of landing numerous helicopters simultaneously.

a. The most prominent of these is the soccer field (AT825390). The soccer field is a grassy field approximately 350 feet long by 200 feet wide. It has an elevation of approximately 30 feet above sea level. This LZ, shown in photographs 4 and 5, can accommodate a minimum of six transport helicopters, and has good approach and retirement lanes from the north.

b. The rice paddies in the vicinity of AT826391, located just north of the soccer field (AT825390), afford several large areas suitable for multi-helicopter landings. The inundation of these paddies varies from dry to four feet in the monsoon season. The best approach and retirement route is from the northeast. These LZs are portrayed in photographs 4 and 5.

c. The rice paddies in the vicinity of AT815372 similarly provide extensive LZs for any size helicopter lift. Approach obstacles of Cua Tan Mountain (AT837378) on the east side of the river, with an elevation of 1500 feet, and the Nong Son CIDG Camp (AT814382), elevation 900 feet, hinders approach from all directions except southeast. The rice paddies are subject to seasonal inundation ranging from dry to approximately four feet deep. Photograph 6 depicts the described area.

Discussion. The apparent ground obstacle to approach the Nong Son CIDG Camp is the large hill on which the camp is located. Steep slopes contour the south and west sides of the cantonment. Should the Nong Son CIDG Camp

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

be highly contested, in recognition that the areas surrounding the base of the hill are more favorable for the landing of helicopters, much difficulty in an assault for the relief of this Camp would be encountered by the ground forces;

3. The coal mining area located in the vicinity of AT975390 contains numerous landing zones capable of multi-helicopter operations. This general area provides a selection of possible LZs. The terrain consists of large open fields, rice paddies, and small rolling hills, as depicted in photograph 7. Photograph 8 displays the immediate area of the coal mine 1000 meters northwest of the Nong Son CIDG Camp which can accommodate helicopter landings in all but the quarry area marked in the photograph. Ground approach from this location allows the easiest access for the relief of the CIDG Camp. Helicopter approach and retirement routes from the north and east are excellent. Two prominent flight obstructions are the Cua Tan Mountain (AT837378) and the Nong Son CIDG Camp itself (AT 814382) which limit approaches from the south.

4. Photograph 9 displays the terrain (AT817368) 1300 meters directly south of the Nong Son CIDG Camp. This area affords numerous rice paddies, small foothills, and open fields in which helicopter landings can be accomplished. A small CIDG outpost is located in the center of this area (AT817368). The rice paddies in this vicinity are subject to seasonal inundation ranging from dry to approximately four feet deep. The obvious obstacle between this general area and the Nong Son CIDG Camp is the Song Thu Bon and the ascent up the slopes to the CIDG Camp. The river varies from 200 to 300 meters wide, and is fordable only by water-borne craft. Helicopter approach and retirement routes are significantly restricted by the mountainous terrain directly north and south of the described area. Entry and departure for helicopters is therefore limited to a west or northwest approach corridor.

5. Hill 575 (FSB LANCE), located at AT793405, is a landing zone capable of simultaneously landing two (2) transport helicopters. This is a deserted fire support base with numerous bunkers and fighting holes dispersed throughout its location. This landing zone runs geographically northeast-southwest and is surrounded on all sides by dense, tall trees as shown in photograph 10. Hill 575 is 1875 feet above sea level and allows good helicopter approach and retirement routes from any selected direction. Consideration must be given to the distance of 2500 meters from the landing zone to the Nong Son CIDG Camp. Ground approach involves descending from Hill 575 and ascending the hill on which the CIDG Camp is located.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

PHOTOS: LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 101-69

A-2

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003A30069
 270800H Oct 1969

69 886

51 31

Command Chrono

ANNEX B (Helicopter Landing Zones and Air Strips) to Operation Plan 101B-69

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I; 6640 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. Thuong Duc CIDG Camp air strip (vicinity ZC152540) consists of a single runway, laterite base, grass-covered airstrip capable of handling light aircraft up to and including C-123 aircraft. The runway is located approximately 1000 meters north-northwest of the CIDG Camp (ZC143533) and parallel to National Route #4. Characteristics are as follow:

- a. Elevation: 30 feet above sea level
- b. Orientation: southwest-northeast 240 degrees - 60 degrees
- c. Length: 1300 feet
- d. Width: 54 feet
- e. Facilities: None
- f. Overrun: 50 feet each end
- g. Approach obstructions: Nui Ha Tan (ZC107523) with an elevation of

551 meters may hinder any approach from the southwest. No other obstacles are apparent. (See attached photos #1 & #2).

2. Thuong Duc Compound LZ (vicinity ZC143533) is approximately 200 feet x 140 feet consisting of an oil-covered dirt LZ surrounded by concertina wire. The LZ is located at the northwest corner of the compound perimeter. A large white windsock is located at the southeast corner of the LZ. The exit from the LZ is at the southeast side on a small access road. At dusk, claymore mines are activated for night security. Best approach and retirement routes are from the northeast. (See attached photo #3).

3. Sandbar (vicinity ZC139525) provides LZ approximately 1300 x 250 meters; however, it is nonexistent in the monsoon season during high water states. The LZ is located 800 meters south-southwest of the Thuong Duc Compound. The only approach and retirement route is from the east. (See attached photos #4 & #5).

4. Hill 296 (vicinity ZC119529) is a one helicopter landing zone located on a small ridgeline 2000 meters directly west of Thuong Duc. The LZ has numerous bomb craters on it, and is partially covered by low brush. The LZ is on the eastern side of the Nui Ha Tan mountain overlooking Thuong Duc Compound. Helicopter approach lanes are available only from the north and northeast directions. (See attached photos #6 & #7).

5. An Diem airfield (vicinity ZC088575) is suitable for helicopter landings only. The runway is a grass covered dirt strip approximately 600 feet x 50

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

feet. It is oriented on 330 degrees/150 degrees heading with a limited approach access from the southeast along National Highway #4. (No photo available).

6. Rice paddies (vicinity ZC127557) provide extensive LZs for any size helicopter lift. General area is 1500 - 2000 meters northwest of Thuong Duc Compound. Best approach routes are from the east affording an extensive maneuvering/orbit area from that direction. The inundation of these paddies varies from 1 to 4 feet in dry and wet seasons. (See attached photos #8 & #9).

7. Rice paddies (vicinity ZC110555) provide numerous LZs for multi-helicopter operations. The general area is approximately 3500 meters northwest of the Thuong Duc Compound. Best approach routes are from the east. The inundation of these paddies varies from dry to 4 feet during the dry and wet season respectively. (See attached photos #10 & #11).

8. Hill 200 (vicinity ZC156562) is a one helicopter LZ located in the foothills of "Charlie Ridge." It is approximately 2800 meters north of the Thuong Duc Compound. The LZ has numerous bomb craters and low scrub brush one foot in height. The LZ can best be approached from the south. The only obstacle is the ridgeline to the north. Factors affecting ground troops are the rice paddies and small river located between the LZ and Thuong Duc Compound. (See attached photo #12).

9. Rice paddies (vicinity ZC150547; ZC140545) provide areas for numerous LZs accommodating any size helicopter insertion. The general area allows for LZs varying in distance from 500 to 1500 meters north of the Thuong Duc Compound. Approach and retirement lanes can be made from various directions although the best approach is from the east. Again, inundation of these paddies is a variable factor ranging from 1 to 4 feet depending on the season. No geographic obstructions to troop movement exist west of the ZC 15 grid line. (See attached photos #13 & #14).

10.. Rice paddies (vicinity ZC 138545) afford a large selection of LZs. Inundation of this area is the same as other similar-type zones in that the paddies range from 1 to 4 feet deep. Approach routes favor a landing from the east as there is mountainous terrain to the west and north. Landings here present an unobstructed ground approach to Thuong Duc Compound approximately 1000 meters southeast of the LZ. (See attached photo #15).

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Photos limited distribution

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (DISTRIBUTION) to Operation Plan 101B-69 (Relief of Thuong Duc CIDG Camp)

B-2

SECRET